JOURNAL OF THE IRON AND STEEL INSTITUTE

VOLUME 183 1956

SUBJECT INDEX

[References to papers and articles given in full text are indicated by the word (*Paper*) following the page number.

Indexing of Alloy Steels and Other Alloys: In the indexing of alloy steels, carbon and iron are ignored and the alloying elements contained in the steel are arranged in alphabetical order; for example, all references to nickel–chromium–molybdenum steel will be found under the heading chromium–molybdenum–nickel steel. In the indexing of other alloys, carbon and iron, when present, are included in the title; iron, when present, is always mentioned first and the other elements follow in alphabetical order, carbon being in all cases mentioned last. Examples: " Iron–silicon–carbon alloys " and " iron–chromium–nickel–carbon alloys."]

ABEM Corrosion Committee, protection of structural steel, 463

A.P.V.-Paramount Ltd., shell-moulding foundry, 330

Ablett Prize. *See* Iron and Steel Institute

Abrasion Resistance, dry-process enamel, effect of smelting, 454

Abrasive-Wheel Grinding, 452

Accident Prevention, examples, 111; foundry, 97; in steelworks, 333; welding, 336

Acetic Acid, reaction of iron with, 339

Acetylene, use in flame-cutting and allied processes, 450

Acid-Resistant Silicon Iron, effect of Si and C, 338

Acids, corrosion inhibition by nitrogen-containing compounds, 465; environments, electro-chemical behaviour of iron in, 339; inhibited, in plating cycles, 453; *see also* under names of specific acids

Adhesion, electroplated coatings, testing, 103

Adhesives, heat-resistant, for metal bonding, 469; joining metals with, 334, synthetic resin for joining metals, 449; synthetic rubber, 334; thermo-setting resin, 334

Aerodynamics, Maerz-type open-hearth furnace, 134 (*Paper*)

" Aérojet-Venturi R.B." gas-cleaning process, 322

Affiliated Local Societies. *See* Ebbw Vale Metallurgical Society; Leeds Metallurgical Society; Liverpool Metallurgical Society; Staffordshire Iron and Steel Institute; West of Scotland Iron and Steel Institute

Agglomeration, fine-sized ores with low-temperature coke, 438; iron-ore concentrates, 320; principles and processes, 329; *see also* Pelletizing

Air, control, research at Kaiser Steel Corporation, 470; determination in cupola, 327; fretting corrosion of mild steel in, 109

Air Pollution, control activities in U.S.A., 110; open-hearth furnaces, 440; research, 469

Air-Preheater, high-temperature combustion, 439; operation of high-recovery regenerative-type, 439; rotary, corrosion on, 338; *see also* Preheaters; Regenerators

Aircraft, development of metals for, 468; gas turbines, selection of materials, 340 (*see also* Turbines); high-temperature materials, 110; landing gear,

Aircraft—*continued*
steel for, 468; metallurgical problems and progress, 115 (*Paper*); parts, finishing, 102; steel, machinability of D.T.D. 331 (B.S. 99), 102; steels, special, 110

Alkaline Solutions, for cleaning, 452

Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp., ladle lining and practice for stainless steel, 443

Alloy Steel, alloys for built-up welding of, 335; applications, 342 (*Book*); castings, high-temperature resistant, 328; castings, production, 445; castings, production and use for chemical industry, 328; constructional, supplementary heat-treatment, 331; continuous casting, 97; corrosion by phosphoric acid, 465; corrosion-resistant at high temperatures, 458; creep failures at high temperatures, 337; determination of cementite, 460; determination of chromium, Cu, Mn, Mo, Ni, and V, quantitative, 466; determination of cobalt, tetraphenylarsonium method, 467; determination of copper, colorimetric, 467; determination of oxygen, aluminium method, 467; high, continuous casting, 444; high, ladle lining and practice for, 443; high-quality, melting in high-magnesia hearths, 440; high-temperature, piping, fabrication, 340; ingots, effect of annealing, forging, and rolling, 444; isothermal decomposition of austenite, 461; leaded, for tools, 337; low, carbide isolation, 460; low, cast, weldability, 450; low, composition of carbides in, 268 (*Paper*), 338; low, hardness at low temperatures, 105; low, hardness of tempered martensite, 460; low, temperature of formation of martensite and bainite in, 349 (*Paper*), 460; low, for welded structures, 468; pearlitic and ferritic reactions, 461; for pneumatic picks, 468; review of developments, 459; selection, 110; sheet, hydraulic deep-drawing machine, 332; total heat, 67 (*Paper*); for transformers, 457; use in marine engineering, 468; welding of heavy machine parts, 334; wrought, production characteristics, 110

Alloys, air-hardening, heat-treatment on welding, 101; applications of thermodynamics of solutions, 95; binary, oxidation films on, electron diffraction study, 463; binary and ternary, Curie temperatures of sigma phases, 461; for build-up welding, 335; cast, heat-resistant, 447; cast, for heat-resistant

Alloys—*continued*
furnace parts, 98; constitutional diagrams, 231 (*Book*); corrosion-resistant, bright hardening and bright tempering, 332; corrosion-resistant at high temperatures, 458; corrosion-resistant, in pickling, 102; determination of fluidity by vacuum suction, 330; hard-facing, application in rolling mills, 333; heat-resistant. *See* Heat-Resistant Alloys; high-temperature. *See* High-Temperature Alloys; identification of microconstituents, 460; microstructure, 460; stainless and heat-resistant, 459; stress/strain curves, 105; super, 468

Alnico, domain structures, 456; shape and crystal anisotropy, 460

Alnico Magnets, production, 443

Alpha Phase, relation with sigma phase and differentiation in austenitic Mn-Cr steels, 461

Alumibond Process, 331

Alumicoat Process, 331

Alumina, determination in acid cupola slags, 466; determination in refractory clays, 466; enthalpy of, 401 (*Appendices*); polishing medium, 107; *see also* Refractory Materials (Alumina)

Alumina/Lime/Magnesia/Silica System, phase-equilibrium relationships along anorthite-spinel join, 275 (*Paper*), 323

Alumino-Thermic Process, ferro-chromium and ferro-tungsten production, 444

Aluminium and Aluminium Alloys, activity in liquid alloys, 108; cables, steel-cored, welding by alumino-thermic method, 335; coating, use of gas furnaces, 331; coatings, hot-dip, of iron and steel wire, 454; coatings, on steel, 103; cold pressure welding, 450; in contact with metal coatings on steel, corrosion tests, 339; containers, corrosion, 339; determination in Al–Mo alloys, 340; determination in plain steel, gravimetric, 465; determination of small contents in steel, 466; die castings, impregnating, 98; diffusion rate in steel, 458; effect on impact transition of Cr-Mo steel, 461; electrodeposition, 454; intermolecular bonding to steel and Ti, 103; sprayed coatings, 103; spraying, 104

Aluminium–Cobalt–Nickel Alloys, magnets, production, 443

Aluminium–Molybdenum Alloys, determination of Al and Mo, 340

Aluminium–Nickel Alloys, production for permanent magnets, 443
Aluminium Orthophosphate, addition to silica bricks, 323
Aluminium–Silver Alloys, liquid, activity of aluminium, 108
Aluminium–Titanium System, heat of formation, 461
American Institute of Physics, *Book*: "Temperature. Its Measurement and Control in Science and Industry," 470
American Iron and Steel Institute, activities and accomplishments, 469
American Motors Corp., body painting, 104
Ammonia, anhydrous, for industrial applications, 447; cracked, heat-treatment atmosphere, 447
Amplifiers, control, in rolling mills, 449
Analysis, 109, 340, 465
activation, comparison with other methods, 466
aluminium method for determination of oxygen in alloy steels, 467
amperometric titration of iron, 467
bomb-combustion determination of S and Cl in coal, 467
capillary trap determination of oxygen, 467
colorimetric determination: boron in steel, 466; chromium in finishing effluents, 465; cobalt in alloy steels, tetra-phenylarsonium method, 467; copper in alloy steels, 467; manganese in effluents, 109, 340; tin, 340
conductimetric determination of low carbon contents in steel, 287 (*Paper*)
determination: aluminium in Al-Mo alloys, 340; aluminium in steel, 466; carbon by radiofrequency induction heating, 109; carbon dioxide in coal, 467; chlorine and sulphur (simultaneous) in coal, 340; chromium in steels, 340; cobalt traces in nickel and iron–nickel alloys, 340; ferrous and ferric oxide in solidified slag, 110; low carbon contents in steel, 287 (*Paper*), 340; magnesium in nodular cast iron, 340; manganese in ferromanganese, 466; microconstituents in alloys, 460; molybdenum in Al–Mo alloys, 340; nickel in presence of Co and Fe, 466; phosphorus in pig and cast iron, 340; simultaneously present metallic, ferrous and ferric iron, 340
direct, apparatus, 465
distillation, determination of nitrogen, 465
electrolytic determination of C in steels and carbides, 466
electron probe microanalyser, applications, 42 (*Paper*)
flame photometric determination of manganese, 340
flame spectrophotometric determination of Fe in siliceous material, 340
fluorescence, instrumentation, 466
fractional, of secondary phases, 467
gravimetric determination: aluminium in plain steel, 465; low carbon contents in steel, 287 (*Paper*); tungsten, 466
handbook for steelworks laboratories, 343 (*Book*)
iodometric/titrimetric determination, simultaneous, of C and S, 110
ion exchange, determination of iron pickle liquor, 466
mercuro-reductometric determination of Fe in presence of chlorides, 466
metallurgical, trends, 109
micro-, of gases, 467
oscillographic polarographic determination of sulphur, 340
photocolorimetric, of open-hearth slags, 465
photometric determination: phosphorus in grey casting, 340; phosphorus in steel, effect of temperature, 467; phosphorus in steel, Mn steel, and Cr–Mn–Ni steel, 340; silicon in steel, Mn steel, Cr–Mn–Ni steel, and malleable iron, 340; tellurium in iron and steel, 466
Analysis—*continued*
pneumatic, determination of low carbon contents in steel, 287 (*Paper*)
polarographic determination: electroplating solutions, 465; Cd and Zn (simultaneous) in alkaline cyanide solutions, 465
potentiometric determination: low carbon contents in steels and ferrochrome, 340; manganese, 466
spectro-analytical techniques, 467
spectrographic determination: boron in iron, standards, 466; boron in steel, 466; chemical composition of standard samples, 110, 465; direct-reading, with quantometer, 466; magnesia in limestone, 467; magnesium in nodular cast iron, 466; principles and uses, 466; quantitative, of refractory clays for Fe_2O_3, TiO_2, MgO and CaO in solutions, 466; quantitative, with aid of steeloscope, 465; steels, slags and sinters, by quantometer, 465; thickness of electrolytic deposits, 453
spectrographic solution and powder methods, 109
spectrometric determination of B in steel, 466
standard samples and spectrographic standard specimens, 110, 465
steeloscopic, of steel, 467
tetraphenylarsonium determination of Co in alloy steels, 467
titrimetric determination of low carbon contents in steel, 287 (*Paper*)
volumetric determination: boron in steel, 466; carbon in metals, 466
X-ray fluorescence, of stainless steels, 465
Analysis of, alloy steels, 466; electroplating solutions, polarographic, 465; ferrous metals, spectrographic, with quantometer, 466; gas. *See* Gas, analysis; iron, amperometric titration, 467; iron pickle liquor, by ion exchange, 466; non-ferrous metals, spectrographic solution and powder methods, 109; open-hearth slags, photocolorimetric, 465; plating solutions, spectrographic, 453; refractory clays, 466; sinters, spectrographic, by quantometer, 465; slags, acid cupola, 466; slags, spectrographic, by quantometer, 465; solid fuels, international methods, 340; stainless steels, X-ray fluorescence, 465; steels, spectrographic, by quantometer, 465; steels, steeloscopic, 467
Anisotropy, shape and crystal, of Alnico 5, 460
Anodes, magnesium, use in cathodic protection 464
Anodizing, plant, modern trends, 102
Anorthite-Spinel join in system CaC–MgO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2, phase relationships along, 275 (*Paper*), 323
Annealing, continuous, of coils, with carbon restoration, 99; effect on structure of steel ingots, 444; isothermal, curves, for high-carbon cold-drawn steel, 447; malleable iron, 328; plant at Korhumel Co., 448; stainless-steel welded assemblies, 447; *see also* Annealing Furnaces; Heat-Treatment
Annealing Furnaces, cast alloys for heat-resistant parts of, 98; continuous, for coils, with carbon restoration, 99; gas-fired muffle type, for stainless steels, 332; radiant-tube controlled-atmosphere car-bottom, for hot-rolled bar stock, 447; *see also* Annealing; Heat-Treatment Furnaces
Appleby-Frodingham Steel Co., blast-furnace and ore-preparation plant, 441; description of plant, 442; development of low-grade ores, 80 (*Discussion*); ironmaking developments, 75 (*Discussion*); "Queen" blast furnaces, performance, 324; technical survey of plant, operation and services, 94
Arc Melting, vacuum, for high-temperature alloys, 443
Arc Welding. *See* Welding
Armco Iron, velocity dispersion, 457
Armour Plate, statistical analysis by sequential method, 470
Arsenic, effect on transition temperature of steel, 461
Atlas Steel Corp., developments, 448
Atlas Steels, Ltd., continuous-casting plant, 97
Atmospheres, argon-arc welding, nitrogen effects in, 335; effect on refractory materials, 323; heat-treatment. *See* Heat-Treatment Atmospheres
Atomic Energy, welding applications, 451; *see also* Nuclear Energy
Atomic Physics, development of knowledge of, 469
Aubert and Duval, Les Ancizes Works, 94
August Thyssen Steelworks, road-making slags, 325
Austenite, bainitic-retained, in En 40C and other En steels, 260 (*Paper*), 338; etchants for, 107; grain boundaries, effect of boron on interfacial tension, 461; isothermal decomposition in alloy steels, 461
Austenitizing, effect of temperature and cooling rate, 461
Australia, foundry industry, 446
Austria, continuous-casting plant at Breitenfeld, 443
Automobile Engineering, metallurgical principles, 467
Automobile Industry, quality control in Fiat foundries, 444
Automobile Parts, bearings and exhaust valves, corrosion, 109; body painting, 104; case-hardening and nitriding, 447; wheels, production, 329
Auxiliary Rolling Machinery Ltd., rolling-mill auxiliaries, 333
Avesta 'Layer' Method, 446
Axle Shafts, upset-forging, 448

B.S.A. Co., Ltd., shell-moulding foundry 329
Babcock and Wilcox Ltd., 2000-ton four-column press, 332
Bainite, bainitic-retained austenite, 260 (*Paper*); reaction in plain carbon steel, 108; structure in eutectoid carbon steel, 108; temperature of formation in low-alloy steels, effects of chemical composition, 349 (*Paper*), 460
Banding, in steel, 461
Barrel Finishing. *See* Finishing
Bar, annealing and normalizing, with carbon restoration, 447; cold-drawn, residual stresses in, 105; cold-finished, drawing, 448; elongation and yield strength in rolling, 457; progressive hardening, 332; rolled, elongation and yield strength, 457; straightening machines, 333
Barotse Ironworkers, 469
Basicity, of open-hearth slag, determination, 467
Battelle Memorial Institute, corrosion research laboratories, 339
Bearings, automobile, corrosion, 109; ball, evaluation of grease for, 102; ball, spheroidizing of steel for, 447; plastic, in rolling-mill rolls, 333; roller, evaluation of grease for, 102; seals, for rolling mills, 333
Belgium, low-shaft furnace, 324; scrap-melting practice, 95; steelworks slags for roadmaking, 441
Belle City Malleable Iron Co., malleable duplexing, melting control, 328
Beloretskii Steelworks, works laboratory, 467
Bend Test, apparatus for examination of microstructures under stress, 458; welds, German specifications, 450
Bending, plates, 449

Bessemer Centenary, 179 (*Paper*), 188 (*Paper*), 190 (*Paper*), 196 (*Paper*), 198 (*Paper*), 341; commemoration gallery at Science Museum, 318; exhibition of portraits, etc., 226; President's remarks on, 346
Bessemer Converters. *See* Converters
Bessemer Gold Medal. *See* Iron and Steel Institute
Bessemer Process, acid, control, use of *Volume Debitgraphe*, opacimeter, and flame pyrometer, 208 (*Paper*), 325; acid, review, 94; centenary of decarburizing patent, 110; history, 196 (*Paper*); West Cumberland, history and practice, 198 (*Paper*), 341
Bessemer Steel, impact strength of welded joints, 451
Bessemer Steelworks, basic, instrumentation, 56 (*Paper*)
Bethlehem Steel Co., heat balance of integrated steelplant, 92
Bibliographies, constitutional diagrams of alloys, 231 (*Book*); monolingual scientific and technical glossaries, 111
Billet Mills, at Bochumer Verein Works, 100
Billets, induction heating at 60 cycles, 331
Bimetals, developments, 103; thermal strips, 467
Binary Alloys, Curie temperature of sigma phase, 461
Biotechnology, workers' positions and movements, 469
Blackplate, corrosion, 339
Blast Furnace, Appleby-Frodingham, 441; Demag-Humbolt low-shaft, 93; development in France, 93; development in U.S.A., 93; Homecourt, France, 324; low-shaft, Belgian, 324; low-shaft, prospects, 93; melting and tapping studies with radioactive isotopes, 441; metallurgy of, 94; single, system, at Skinningrove Iron Co., Ltd., 324; thin-walled, design and performance in Czechoslovakia, 324; tuyeres, elliptical, tests at Stalin Works, 324
Blast-Furnace Coke. *See* Coke
Blast-Furnace Gas, high-pressure, cleaning, 322; supply pipes, economic diameter, 322
Blast-Furnace Plant, Chile, 93
Blast-Furnace Practice, 93, 324, 441, charcoal, Brazilian, 441; coke rate; 94; development, 93; England, 441; Germany, 441; influence of coke quality, 441; North-East Coast, 94; operation, 324; 100% sinter burden at Gary Works, 94; Sweden, 441
Blast-Furnace Process, chemical behaviour of silicon, 324
Blast-Furnace Slag, acid, desulphurization by, 324; effect of TiO_2, 440; high-alumina, 441; production and utilization in U.S., 441; road-making in Germany, 441; road-making, processing ,at August Thyssen Steelworks, 325; use for hydraulic cements, 325; use for water purification, 449; *see also* Slags
Blast-Furnace Stoves, design and construction, 93
Blasting, vapour, 102
Blisters, cast-iron vitreous enamels, 104
"Blofif" Process, 321
Bloomery Furnaces, Northern Cameroons, 110
Blooming Mills. *See* Rolling Mills
Blowing Equipment, at Ohio Steel Works, 321; steelworks, 325
Bochumer Verein Works, rolling-mill plant, 100
Boilers, heating, automatic regulation, 321; high-pressure, components, submerged-arc welding, 450; low-alloy steels for, precipitation hardening, 457; plant for 27,000-kW generator unit, 321; plate, structural faults, 107; water-treatment problems, 464
Bolts, automated production in Russia, 99; heat-treatment for high-temperature service, 332; materials for underground service, 109
Bonding Clays, constitution and properties, 98
Boring-Rods, articulated, use of heat-treated special steels, 468
Boron, determination, colorimetric, spectrometric, and volumetric, in steels, 466; determination, spectrographic, in iron, standards, 466; determination, spcetrographic, in steel, 466; effect in Cr–Mn and Cr–Mn–Mo steels, 338; effect on impact transition of Cr–Mo steel, 461; effect on interfacial tension of γ-iron, 461; hardenability mechanism, 338; optimum content for hardenability of Fe–C–B alloys, 338; in sintered irons, 455
Boron Steel, effects of B, 338
Bosworth Steel Treating Co., heat-treating plant, 331
Brassbending, apparatus for moduli of rupture and elasticity, 93
Brazil, charcoal blast-furnace practice, 441
Brazing, metals, 334; problems, 334; techniques, 450; vacuum, Hortonclad process, 103; wrought stainless steel, 110
Breedband N.V., production of tinned steel strip, 103
Brightside Electropolishing Co., Ltd., electroplating of stainless and chromium steels, 102
British Cast Iron Research Association, activities, 442; determination of phosphorus in pig and cast iron, 340; effects of gases in cast iron, 330
British Columbia, iron and steel industry, 325
British Electrical Development Association, *Book*: "Electric Motors and Controls," 231
British Iron and Steel Research Association, activities, 442; announcements, 228, 317, 434; burner, use of, 92; conference on heat-treatment practice, 435; corrosion research laboratories, 465; furnace-scanning periscope, 325; Methods of Analysis Committee, 287 (*Paper*), 340; research and development projects, 95; specification for heavy-duty electric overhead travelling cranes, 333; 45th Steelmaking Conference, summary, 323; 46th Steelmaking Conference, report, 317
British Oxygen Co., Ltd., tonnage oxygen plant at Scunthorpe, 101
Brittle Fracture, 235 (*Paper*); characteristics and causes, 456; determination of tendency, 106; failures and causes, 456; mechanism, 146 (*Paper*), 337, 456; in ship construction, 456; stainless steel, type 410, 106
Brittleness, of metals, research report, 456; *see also* Temper Brittleness
Bronze Plating, potassium-stannate–copper-cyanide bath, 103
Burners, oil, investigations by B.I.S.R.A., 95
Cables, aluminium, welding by aluminothermic method, 335; power, corrosion control of underground, 462; wire, methods of testing, 105
Cadmium coatings on steel in contact with Al alloys, corrosion tests, 339; determination, polarographic, in alkaline cyanide solutions, 465
Cadmium–Zinc Alloys, coatings, on steel in contact with Al alloys, corrosion tests, 339
Calcium Carbide, desulphurization of cast iron with, 445; desulphurization by injection process, 327
Calcium-Oxide/Chromium-Oxide Slags, phase composition, 443
Calorimeter, bomb, electrically calibrated, 439; calibration, heater for, 398 (*Appendix*); high-precision, for measurement of heats of combustion, 321
Calorimeter Fluids, heat transfer in, 397 (*Appendix*)
Cameroons, Northern, native iron industry, 110
Canada, integrated iron and steel industry, 325; shell moulding, 330
Carbides, composition, in low-alloy steels, 268 (*Paper*), 338; determination, electrolytic, of carbon in, 466; etchants for, 107; identification and analysis, 44 (*Paper*); isolation, in carbon and low-alloy steel, 460; segregation, prevention in high-speed steels, 461; in steel, fractional analysis, 467; *see also* Sintered Carbides
Carbon, content of cast iron, increased by ladle injection, 327; content in open-hearth practice, 95; determination in cast iron and ferrous alloys by radio-frequency induction heating, 109; determination, in steels and carbides, electrolytic, 466; determination, iodometric/titrimetric, simultaneous, with S, 110; determination in iron by elastic relaxation, 460; determination in metals, volumetric, 466; determination in steel, 287 (*Paper*), 340; determination in steels and ferrochrome, potentiometric, 340; dissolved in iron alloys, thermodynamics, 69 (*Paper*), 108; distribution in Fe–Ti–V–C alloys, 108; effect in acid-resistant silicon iron, 338; effect on sintered carbides, 455; effect on transition temperature of steel, 461; elimination in open-hearth furnace, 95; gasification, 322; segregation in iron single crystals, 459; solubility in α-iron, 460; synthetic, use for furnace electrodes, 443; *see also* Refractory Materials (Carbon)
Carbon Dioxide, determination in coal, 467; use in production and hardening of cores and moulds, 328, 330; welding in, 336
Carbon Disulphite, quantitive determination, 340
Carbon Monoxide, flames, containing sulphur oxides, corrosion by, 462; heat of sorption, 110
Carbon Restoration, coils, continuous annealing, 99; decarburized parts, 99
Carbon Steel, carbide isolation, 460; cast, weldability, 450; castings, production, 445; deep-drawing, influence of lubricants, 332; electric-furnace melting, quality control, 443; enthalpy of, 284 (*Paper*), 338; eutectoid, pearlite and bainite structures, 108; fabrication, heat-treatment and applications, 342 (*Book*); hardness at low temperatures, 105; hardness of tempered marteniste, 460; high, cold-drawn, softening with time-dependence, 447; hypoeutectoid, bainite reaction, 108; inert-gas shielded tungsten-arc welding, 334; ingots, inverted-V segregated zone, 444; low, gas-welded, mechanical properties, 451; low, gas welding, strength of weld metal, 451; low, normalized, effect of time and temperature during strain ageing, 456; low, production in electric and open-hearth furnace, 96; non-destructive metallography, 107; review of developments, 459; selection, 110; strip, cold-rolled, 468; strip, hot-rolled, 110; total heat, 64 (*Paper*); wire, mechanical properties at low temperatures, 105; wrought, production characteristics, 110
Carbonate-Leaching Process for manganese from slags, 94
Carbonitriding, advantages, furnace design, practice and control methods, 447

Carbonization, coal, 322; coal, apparatus for measuring visco-elastic properties, 439; coal, Simon-Carves developments, 322; coke, rheological properties, 322; plant at Appleby-Frodingham, 94

Carburization, gas, 332, 447; gas, furnaces, and techniques, 99; gas, in job shop, 447; gas, of piston pins, 447; salt-baths for, 331; small parts, 332; steels. *See* Steel

Case-Hardening, automobile parts, 447; in carburizing atmosphere, 332; salt baths for, 447; of steel, in "Cassel" salt baths, 331; steels, transformation and impact, 108; testing machine, 99; thermoelectric study, 99

"Cassel" Salt Baths, 331

Cast Iron, blisters in vitreous enamels, 104; carbon content increased by ladle injection, 327; corrosion, 339; crystallization and structure, 107; cupola melting under basic slags, 444; desulphurizing and upgrading by fluidization-injection, 445; determination of C by radio-frequency induction heating, 109; determination of phosphorus, 340; ductile, risering, 328; ductile, theory of nodular graphite formation, 445; face-milling, cutter design, 102; galvanizing, 103; gas welding, 449; gases in, 330; graphite structure, 446; grey. *See* Grey Cast Iron; high-duty, in marine engineering, 468; high-strength, produced by injection methods, 327; hot-tinning, 454; hot working, 445; induction hardening of, 98; ingot moulds, welding repairs, 336; inoculation with magnesium, 327; lead removal, in induction furnace, 327; liquid, dissolved gas in 330; locomotive components, welding of, 336; low-expansion, 445; magnesium, nitriding, 447; metallurgy of, 326; nodular. *See* Nodular Cast Iron; production, evolution in Europe, 469; spheroidal graphite. *See* Spheroidal Graphite Cast Iron; thermal shock resistance, 327; utensils, production in mechanized foundry, 326; vitreous enamelling, process control, 104; white. *See* White Cast Iron

Cast Steel, British, 446; production characteristics, 110; weldability, 450

Castability, cast steel, 110; grey cast iron, 110; malleable iron, 110

Casting, centrifugal. *See* Centrifugal Casting; continuous. *See* Continuous Casting; effect of mould material on solidification rate, 329; effect of practice on properties of killed and unkilled steels, 443; feed velocity, 98; investment. *See* Investment Castings; grey irons, use of permanent moulds, 445; iron, melting practice, 327; iron, nomogram for, 444; machine, of electrically smelted iron, 324; malleable cast iron, use of permanent moulds, 445; metal, principles, 231 (*Book*); precision, Shaw process, 329; pressure, of steel car wheels, 329; pressure, of steel in graphite moulds, 330; processes, evaluation, 444; risers, correct use of, 328; risers, correct use for ductile cast iron, 328; risers, thermal insulation, 328; steel, 342 (*Book*); steel, in ingot moulds, 444; steel, low-pressure, in graphite moulds, 330

Castings, alloy-steel, production, 445; blast cleaning, 452; carbon steel, production, 445; chilled-iron, in boxless moulds, 329; choice of metals, 468; design engineers' requirements, 326; die. *See* Die Castings; foundry, control, 326; grey-iron. *See* Grey Iron Castings; impregnation, 98; iron, light, die pressing, 444; iron-aluminium, technology, 445; magnesium-ferrous, 98; malleable-iron. *See* Malleable Iron

Castings—*continued*
Castings; pressure-proof, for shafts, 329; pyroferal, production, 445; residual stresses, 442; shrinkage cavities in, 98; steel. *See* Steel Castings; white-iron. *See* White Iron Castings

Cathodic Protection, advances, 339; applications and economics, 463; bolt materials, underground, 109; buried pipelines, 338; for corrosion control, 464; current measuring instruments, 464; oil-well casing, 462; of ships against sea-water corrosion, 339; use of insulating coatings, 464

Cavities, shrinkage, liability to formation, 98

Cavitation, mechanics of, 104; mechanism, 455

Cement, hydraulic, production from blast-furnace slags, 325; production from high-magnesia slags, 94; slag, low-heat, production and uses in India, 325; slag, production and applications in Italy, 325

Cementite, determination in presence of carbides of V and Mo, 460

Centrifugal Casting, equipment and production at Sheepbridge Alloy Castings Ltd., 330; shafts, 329; steel, manufacture and use, 330; steel tubes, 330

Centrifuge, use in separation of liquid phase from refractories, 440

Ceramic–Metal Materials, 468; tensile testing, application of photoelasticity, 323; titanium carbide type, physical characteristics at elevated temperatures, 440

Ceramics, applications of organic compounds, 92; coatings, high-temperature, 441; developments, 323; for high-temperature service, 468; for welding electrodes, 335; *see also* Refractory Materials

Chains, history and manufacture in South Africa, 451; lifting devices, 333

Charpy V-notch Impact Test, manganese steel, 105; stainless steel, type 410, 106; transition behaviour of Cr steels, 108

Chelyabinsk Metallurgical Works, central works laboratory, 459

Chemical Composition, effect on microstructure and corrosion resistance of steel types 309 and 310, 464; standard samples for spectrographic analysis, 465

Chemical Engineering, problems in iron and steel industry, 95

Chemical Equipment, stainless-steel, construction, corrosion, and maintenance, 468

Chemical Industry, high-alloy steel castings for, 328

Chemical Plant, corrosion monitoring, 465

Chemical Polishing. *See* Polishing, chemical

Chicago Bridge and Iron Co., 'Hortonclad' vacuum-brazing process, 103

Chicago Railway Equipment Co., duplexed malleable iron raw-material control, 328

Chiers Works, pressure loss in gas pipeline, 440

Chile, blast-furnace plant, 93

Chlorination, titaniferous slag, 441

Chlorine, determination, bomb-combustion, in coal, 467; simultaneous determination with sulphur in coal, 340

Chromium, analytical techniques, 340; brittleness, 456; determination, colorimetric, in finishing effluents, 465; determination, quantitative, in alloy steels, 466; distribution equilibrium between molten pig iron and slag, 441; electropolishing, 103; segregation in steel, 43 (*Paper*)

Chromium Alloys, electropolishing, 103

Chromium Coatings, porous, 454

Chromium–Cobalt–Nickel Alloys, identification of microconstituents, 460

Chromium–Copper–Nickel Steel, effect of normalizing and tempering procedure, 106

Chromium–Manganese–Molybdenum Steel, effects of boron, 338

Chromium–Manganese–Nickel Steel, photometric determination of phosphorus, 340; photometric determination of silicon, 340

Chromium–Manganese–Nitrogen Steel, 'Crucible HNM' for high-temperature service, 459

Chromium–Manganese Steel, austenitic high-nitrogen, 459; effect of boron, 338; non-deforming, 105

Chromium–Molybdenum–Nickel Steel, for aircraft landing gear, 468; continuous-cooling transformation diagram and weldability, 101

Chromium-Molybdenum Steel, austenitic, alpha and sigma phase relation and differentiation, 461; effect of Al, Ti, and B on impact transition, 461; effect of cold work on high-temperature properties, 337–338; transformation and impact, 108; welding, 101

Chromium–Molybdenum–Vanadium Steel, effect of normalizing and tempering procedure, 106

Chromium–Nickel Alloys, elements, for electric heating furnaces, 98

Chromium–Nickel Steel, austenitic, 341 (*Book*); austenitic, melting from scrap in basic electric arc furnace, 443; containing Mo and Cu, corrosion resistance, 463; corrosion, intercrystalline, 334; corrosion-resistant, welding, 334; etchants for, 107; mechanical properties, 338; stress-corrosion cracking, 334; transformation and impact, 108; weld metals, initial characteristics, 334; *see also* Stainless Steel

Chromium Plating, developments, 103; direct, on steel, 103; hard, faults, 454; properties and applications, 103; solutions, complex ions, 454; standardization of bath tests on bent cathode in Hull cell, 454; wear resistance, 106

Chromium Steel, effect of tempering on corrosion resistance, 339; electroplating, 102; etchants for, 107; impact transition, influence of alloying elements, 108; non-deforming, 105; tempering, iso-embrittlement, 106; type 410, notch ductility, 106; welding, 101

Chromium–Vanadium Steel, arc-welded, mechanical properties, 101

Chrysler Corp., automatic heat-treatment unit, 99; forge plant, 448; gas-carburizing furnace, 447

Civil Defence, Appleby-Frodingham, 95

Civil Engineering, at Appleby-Frodingham, 94

Clad Metals, comparison with plating, 103; Hortonclad vacuum brazing, 103; low-carbon steel sheet, stainless-steel-clad, arc welding, 336; steel and reinforced concrete with thin corrosion-resistant sheets, 454

Clays, bonding, constitution and properties, 98; refractory, quantitative spectrographic analysis, for Fe_2O_3, TiO_2, MgO and CaO in solutions, 466

Cleaning, 102, 451, 452; blast, of castings, 452; "Kolene" process for complex transmission castings, 452; ultrasonic, 452; use of acetylene, 450; use of alkaline solutions, 452

Climatic Test Chambers at Klimaatkamers T.N.O., 339

Coal, "Blofif" heavy liquid process for washing fines, 321; carbonization, 322; carbonization and treatment, Simon-Carves developments, 322; determination of Cl and S, bomb-combustion, 467; determination of CO_2, 467; determination of sulphur and chlorine (simultaneous), 340; gasification, 322; infra-red studies, 321; non-coking, use with lignite for

Coal—*continued*
production of coke briquettes, 439; operation of fines jigs, 439; preparation plant, 439; preparation plant at Nantgarw Colliery, 322; properties, effect of bedding and mixing, 321; raw, value of, 321; thermal decomposition, researches, 321; visco-elastic properties, apparatus for measurement during carbonization, 439; washers, heavy liquid treatment, 439; washing, "Blofif" heavy liquid process for fines, 321; washing, by cyclone plant, 322; X-ray studies, 321
Coatings, 337; aluminium, use of gas furnaces, 331; ceramic, high-temperature, 441; chromium, porous, 454; diffusion, with metallic halides, 454; electrodeposited. *See* Electrodeposited Coatings; enamel. *See* Enamels; flame plating with tungsten carbide, 102; gas-plated, properties, 453; insulating, use in cathodic protection of ferrous alloys, 464; metal, corrosion, 462; metal, Dalic process, 452; metal, on steel, in contact with Al alloys, 339; metal, for steel structures, 104; paint. *See* Paints; pipe and tube interiors, horizontal processing, 454; protective, 452; organic, 103; sprayed. *See* Spraying; structural design and corrosion protection, 453
Cobalt, determination, tetraphenylarsonicum method, in alloy steels, 467; determination of traces in nickel and iron-nickel alloys, 340; hard metals, production by powder metallurgy, 104
Cobalt Alloys, for hardfacing, 103
Coercive Force, iron, effect of nitrides, 460
Coils, annealing, 99; for induction heating, 446
Coke, blast-furnace, physical properties, 439; blast-furnace, structure, 439; blast-furnace, trials, 322; breeze, quality control and quality specifications, in Norwegian foundries, 322; hard, production from lignite and non-coking coals, 439; hods and buckets, galvanized steel, corrosion, 463; influence of quality on blast-furnace practice, 441; low-temperature, agglomerating fine-sized ores with, 438; metallurgical, determination of water content, 322; metallurgical, methods of study of chemical and physical properties, 439; metallurgical, properties, 322; metallurgical, review, 322; metallurgical, shatter tests, breakdown during, 322; metallurgical, size-distribution patterns, 322; metallurgical, tumbler tests, breakdown during, 322; petroleum, production of carbon refractories, 323; powders, packing characteristics, as factor in strength of carbon refractories, 440; quality control and quality specifications, in Norwegian foundries, 322; reactivity, 439; rheological properties, during carbonization, 322; sampling, comparison of MICUM and IRSID, 322; screening, review, 439
Coke-Oven Gas, firing, 92; jet flames, combustion and radiation characteristics, 321
Coke-Oven Plant, electrical and mechanical engineering at Appleby-Frodingham, 94; gas-manufacturing at Beckton Works, 321; Monclova, Mexico, 322; post-war developments, 322; Russia, 439; servicing in war-time, 322; Stanton Ironworks Co., Ltd., 322
Coke Rate in blast furnace, 94
Cold Forming. *See* Forming
Cold Heading. *See* Heading
Cold Rolling. *See* Rolling
Cold Working. *See* Working
Coleman-Wallwork Co., Ltd., 'Moldmatic' automatic mould-making machine, 329
Colorado Fuel and Iron Corp., Pueblo Works, safety programme, 111
Colours, coding of foundry equipment, 97
Colvilles, Ltd., Ravenscraig Works, layout and plant, 442
Combustion, characteristics of oil and coke-oven-gas jet flames, 321; heat of, high-precision calorimeter for measurement, 321; heat of, succinic acid, 321; iron–oxygen process, 450; of solid fuels, 321
Compounds, Organic, applications in ceramics, 92
Concrete, refractory, physical properties, 93; reinforced, cladding with thin corrosion-resistant sheets, 454
Condenser Discharge Welding. *See* Welding
Consett Iron Co., Ltd., Bessemer converters, 225 (*Note*)
Contact Resistance, surface films, 451
Containers, metal, corrosion, 339; steel tins production, 110
Continuous Casting, applications and plants, 444; grey iron, 327; high-alloy steels, 444; process at Atlas Steel Corp., 448; stainless and alloy steels, 97; of steel in Austria, 443
Continuous-Cooling Transformation. *See* Transformation
Controllers, pneumatic and electronic, for furnaces, 100
Converters, basic, instrumentation, 56 (*Paper*); Bessemer, at Consett Iron Co., Ltd., 225 (*Note*); Bessemer, reaction control, use of radiation pyrometry and flame spectroscopy, 325; blast control, noise measurement for, 95; blast process, development, 95; bottoms, firing, 93; bottoms, at Hayange, 93; bottoms, improvement of life, 93; bottoms, making, with magnesia tuyeres, 93; bottoms, sensitivity to cooling, 93; bottoms, study of life by histograms, 442; continuous measurement of bath temperature through tuyeres, 95; design, 325; dolomite linings, 324; exothermic ferrochromium alloy trials, 442; linings, improvement of life, 93; side-blown, pre-refining, 95
Coolants, active, influence on machinability and tool life, 337
Copper and Copper Alloys, addition to iron powder-metal compacts, 104; cold pressure welding, 450; corrosion rate in NO, 109; determination, quantitative, in alloy steels, 466; determination, colorimetric, in alloy steels, 467; diffusion in iron, 46 (*Paper*); effect on transition temperature of steel, 461; infiltration in porous iron, 455; influence on spring steel, 338; removal from Fe–Cu–C melts by use of sodium sulphide slags, 443; tube production, metallurgical aspects, 448
Copper Plating, acid solution, measurement of current density, 453; pyrophosphate baths, 103
Copper–Tin Alloys photometric determination of tin., 340
Copy-Turning, pipe-moulds, 102
Cores, baking, use of CO_2 process, 328; binders, synthetic-resin, 329; bonding agents, 98; C–, production and magnetic properties, 456; corn sugar as binder, 328; hardened with CO_2, 330; moulding methods, 328; production, 328; sand, production by CO_2 process, 328; sand-resin, automatic production, 446; transformer—*see* Transformer
Corinthia, ancient forging hammers, 469
Corrosion, 108, 338, 461; alloy steels, by phosphoric acid, 465; atmospheric, design against, 339; atmospheric galvanic couple, 464; atmospheric, properties of zinc coatings, 464; atmospheric, reduction, 462; automobile bearings and exhaust valves, 109; cast iron, 339; cathodic protection. *See* Cathodic Protection; chemical apparatus, stainless steel, 468; by condensed films of sulphuric acid, 462; contact, in flowing electrolytes at elevated temperatures, 339; contact,
Corrosion—*continued*
metal coatings on steel with aluminium alloys, 339; contact, in welded ship steel, 338; current measuring instruments, 464; electrochemical theory, 462; external casing, control, 339; filiform, on iron in brine, 109; by flue gases containing sulphur oxides, 462; fretting. *See* Fretting Corrosion; by fuel gases containing sulphur trioxide, effect of hydrochloric acid, 462; galvanic, mathematical studies, 339, 340; galvanized steel coke hods and buckets, 463; high-temperature alloys, 337; human body fluids on stainless steel, 462; inhibition, acid, by high-molecular-weight nitrogen-containing compounds, 465; inhibitors. *See* Corrosion Inhibitors; of instruments, 338; intercrystalline, 334; intercrystalline, of austenitic stainless steel, 464; internal, control in tanker, 464; internal, of pipeline system, control, 465; internal tank surfaces in non-conservator transformers, 463; iron, theory, 463; iron and steel, pertechnetate ion as inhibitor, 464; laboratories, B.I.S.R.A., 465; laboratories, Battelle Memorial Institute, 339; by locomotive smoke, steam and funnel blast, 464; metal containers, 339; metallic coatings, electrochemical theory, 462; metals, 339; microbiological, of iron and steel, 462; by molten zinc, 109; monitoring for chemical plant, 465; in mines, 461; nickel alloys, by phosphoric acid, 465; prevention and costs in U.S.A., 338; prevention, use of nickel, 339; principles, 464; principles, types and control methods, 461; protection, by hot-dip galvanizing, 339; rate, high-temperature, of metals with nitric oxide, 109; rate, of iron in acid environments, 339; on rotary air-preheater, 338; scientific basis, 338; sea-water, of ships, cathodic protection, 339; sea-water spray tests, effect of chromate pigments, 462; ship's machinery, etc., 339; soil, of buried iron, 465; steel in water, radioactive isotope investigation, 463; structural design and coatings, 453; structural steel, in gas industry, 104; structural steel, tests on priming paints, 463; structural steelwork in chemical factories, 463; tropical, packaging problems, 109; underground power cables, control, 462; underground steel pipe, causes, 462
Corrosion Cracking, stress—*see* Stress Corrosion Cracking; sulphide, tubing, 108
Corrosion Fatigue, testing methods in Russia, 462
Corrosion Inhibitors, 463; anodic, application of oxide-film theory, 463; anodic, cathodic, and organic, for petroleum refinery service, 109; cathodic, theoretical assessment, 463; electrochemistry of, 464; for internal pipeline, 465; nitrogen-containing compounds, 465; Pearson bridge evaluation, 109; pertechnetate ion, in corrosion of iron and steel, 464
Corrosion Resistance, of acid-resistant high silicon iron, effect of Si and C contents, 338; alloys and steels at high temperatures, 458; chromium-nickel steel containing Mo and Cu, 463; chromium steel, effect of tempering, 339; gas-turbine blade materials, 462; stainless steel type 329, 462; steel types 309 and 310, effects of heat-treatment and chemical composition, 464
Corrosion-Resistant Alloys, bright hardening and bright tempering, 332; at high temperatures, 458; in pickling 102

Corrosion-Resistant Steel, welding, 334
Corundum–Leucite–Spinel System, 92
Counter, electronic, "AB–017," 111
Crack Detection, electrified-particle method, 458; magnetic. *See* Magnetic Crack Detection
Cracking, corrosion. *See* Corrosion Cracking; hot, of weld metal, 334; hot, in welded seams, effect of joint type and welding technique, 336 stress-corrosion. *See* Stress Corrosion Cracking; sulphide-corrosion, tubing, 108; test, for argon-arc welding, 336
Cracks, formation, by detonating charges, 105; formation in plastic flow, 457; nickel deposits, 103; transverse, in trumpet-teemed ingots, 96
Cranes, design, 325; dynamic forces in, 333; electric overhead travelling, specification, 333; maintenance, 449; overhead, centralized lubrication, 451; safety devices, 101; *see also* Lifting Equipment
Crankshafts, automobile, automatic production by continuous press forging, 448; forging, 448
Creep, alloy steels at high temperatures, 337; chromium-molybdenum steel, effect on high-temperature properties, 337–338; high-temperature alloys, 337; at high temperatures, 337; spheroidal graphite cast iron, 327; in static friction, 457; stress calculations for design for, 337; titanium-carbide-type cermets, 440; theories, 104; welded joints, 335
Creep Embrittlement, chromium–copper–nickel steel, effects of normalizing and tempering, 106; chromium–molybdenum–vanadium steel, effects of normalizing and tempering, 106
Creep-Resistant Steel, secondary hardening, 105; for steam plant, 468
Croft's Method, melting chips in cupola, 327
'Crucible HNM' Steel, 459
Crucible Steel Co. of America, development of 'Crucible HNM' stainless steel, 459
Crystal Structure, role in irradiation effects in metals, 459
Crystallization, cast iron, 107
Crystallography, orientation in grain-oriented silicon steel, 460; surface distributions of dislocations in metals, 459
Crystals, formation, structure, growth, decay, 460; iron, single, propagation of yield, 108; iron-silicon, cold-rolled textures, 108; iron-silicon, surface domain pattern, 108; metal, solid-liquid interfaces, 108; single, Alnico 5, torque measurements, 460; single, iron, segregation of carbon, 459; single, mild-steel, stress and distortion at interface, 107; single, stress/strain machine for, 108
Cupolas, ADS, and M.B.C. studies on, 97; basic-lined, experiments with hot-blast and coke encrustation, 327; basic-lined, melting in, 444; blast-volume measurement, 97; burning actions, 444; chemical reactions in, 97; determination of air, 327; economic aspects, 445; forehearth linings, effect of soda ash desulphurizing, 440–441; gases, dust removal, 440; hot-blast, in Great Britain, 326; hot-blast, measuring and regulating techniques, 97; hot-blast, melting practice, 327; hot-blast, melting scrap in, 95; hot-blast, smelting of iron ores, 441; melting of cast iron under basic slags, 444; melting of chips by Croft's method, 327; melting practice, 327; slags, acid, rapid analysis, 466
Curie Temperature, binary and ternary sigma phases, 461
Current Density, measurement in acid copper-plating solution, 453
Current-Potential Relations, iron and mild steel, 109
Cutters, high-speed, increasing life with oxygen, 337
Cutting, fundamental mechanics, 102; mechanism, friction process, 451; progress, 451; shearing friction, 451; temperature distribution at tool-chip interface, 451; wrought stainless steel, 110; *see also* Flame Cutting; Gas Cutting; Oxygen Cutting
Cutting Tools, friction process, 451; single-point, angle of chip flow, 451
Cycle Tyre Rolls, welding with austenitic electrodes, 335
Cylinders, with cooling ribs, shell moulding, 330
Czechoslovakia, blast furnaces, thin-walled, design and performance, 324; production of pyroferal castings, 445; super-duty silica production, 92

Dalic Process, for deposition of metal coatings on worn parts, 452
Damping Capacity, iron, 105
Dana Corp, strip-preparation line, 100
Decarburization, general theory, 95; iron, with hydrogen, 442; iron–oxygen–carbon system, 95; in open-hearth furnace, mechanism, 95; use of iron ore and mill scale, 95; use of ore or mill scale, 326
Decomposition, FeO to Fe_3O_4, 111; thermal. *See* Thermal Decomposition
Deep Drawing, carbon steel, influence of lubricants, 332; hydraulic machine, for alloy-steel sheet, 332; stainless-steel sheet, effect of controlled-temperature rolling, 332; stainless steels, 448; wrought stainless steel 110
Deformation, plastic, by detonating charges, 105; plastic, mechanics of, 469; resistance of metals, 457
"De Globe", N.V., Tegelen and Belfeld Foundries, 97
Degreasing, plant installation, 102; systems and selection, 452; trichlorethylene, 451; vapour, 452
Demag-Humbolt low-shaft furnace, 93
Demagnetization, elementary structures, 456
Density, dislocation, in deformed iron, 107
Deoxidation, preliminary, of open-hearth baths, 326
Dephosphorization, thermodynamics, 444
Derbyshire Silica Firebrick Co., Ltd., refractory manufacture, 323
Descaling, electrolytic salt, plant, 448; Fradecal method, 452; "Kolene" process for complex transmission castings, 452; of wire rod by bending, 452
Design, atmospheric corrosion, limiting methods, 339; ingots for high slabbing-mill output, 386 (*Paper*), 448; instruments, 338; specifications for stainless steel type 301, 468
Desiliconizing, methods, 96
Desulphurization, by acid blast-furnace slags, 324; calcium carbide injection process, 327; cast iron, by fluidization-injection, 445; by ladle additions, 444; liquid pig iron, with lime powder, 124 (*Paper*), 324; methods, 96; molten iron by slag, 96; in open-hearth, 326; in open-hearth, role of slag composition, 443; soda ash, effect on cupola forehearth linings, 440–441; thermodynamics, 444
Detroit Steel Corp., multiple-fueled soaking, pits, 446
Die-Blocks, forging, 448
Die Castings, aluminium, impregnating, 98
Die-Pressing, light iron castings, 444
Dies, design and heat-treatment, 99; heat-treatment in salt-bath furnaces, 447; hot-forging, nitriding, 332; plastics moulding, manufacture by spraying, 104; sectional, for bending, blanking, cutting-off, drawing, forming and
Dies—*continued*
punching, 332; tube-sinking, profile study, 448
Differential Thermal Analysis, iron bog ores, 91; manganese bog ores, 91
Diffusion, copper-iron, 46 (*Paper*); electron probe microanalyser studies, 46 (*Paper*); grain-boundary, in b.c.c. lattice, 459; layers, thermoelectric study, 99; in mass and grain boundaries, 107; solid-state, in reduction of magnetite, 324
Dilatometer Tests, on behaviour of bainitic-retained austenite, 260 (*Paper*); martensite in 18/8 steels, 257 (*Paper*); martensite formation range, 352 (*Paper*)
Dislocations, 233 (*Paper*); arrays at lower yield point in iron, frictional forces at, 459; surface distributions, 459; theory, development, 469
Distortion, in heat-treatment, 331; at interface of single crystals, 107; tool steels in heat-treatment, 447
Documentation, stainless steels, U.D.C., 470
Dolomite, *see* Refractory Materials (Dolomite)
Domain Structures, in Alnico, 456; grain-oriented silicon steel, 460; study of, in understanding of magnetic force, 456
Dominion Foundries and Steel Ltd., "L-D" oxygen steelmaking plant, 442
Dragonby Mine, 94; underground mining, 73 (*Discussion*)
Drawing, 99, 332, 447; continuous, of cold-finished bars, 448; deep. *See* Deep Drawing; failures in extruded shells, 448; stainless steels, 448; tube, die-profile study, 448; tube, plant, at Korhumel Co., 448; wrought carbon and alloy steel, 110
Dressings, ingot-mould, 97; ingot mould practice of, 300 (*Paper*), 326
Drill Rods, fatigue, 105
Drop Forging, steel, production control, 99
Ductility, grey cast iron, 105
Dust, control at foundry knock-outs, 102; extraction, cyclone, 323; extractors, electro-filter, 440; iron-oxide, precipitation plant, 442; removal from cupola gases, 440; removal, mechanical, wet, and electrostatic, 440
Dye-Baths, chloride, pitting of stainless steel in, 109

E.C.S.C., quantitative comparison of steels of, 469
Ebbw Vale Metallurgical Society, officers and committee (1956–57), 435
Echo-Sounding, ultrasonic apparatus, 106
Economics, 110, 469; induction heating of steel sections for hot forming, 110–111
Eddy Currents, electrical, use for surface-layer study, 415 (*Paper*), 485
Education and Training, 229, 318, 436, 470; Appleby-Frodingham, 95; 50 years' progress, 110; in Yorkshire, 87
Effluents, colorimetric determinations of manganese, 340; cyanide-containing, treatment with hypochlorites, 453; disposal, electroplating, 453; electroplating, application of ion-exchange resins, 103; finishing, colorimetric determination of chromium, 465; finishing, colorimetric determination of Mn, 109
Elasticity, Modulus of, apparatus for, in brass-bending, 93; determination for torsioned vibrations, 458; grey cast irons, 445
Electric Furnace, acid, practice, with reference to oxidation, 443; addition of special elements, 96; application of special elements, 443; arc, 443; arc, 10-cwt, studies, 22 (*Paper*), 96; arc, basic, melting of austenitic Cr–Ni

Electric Furnace—*continued*
steels from scrap, 443; arc, electrode consumption, 48 (*Paper*), 96; arc, refractories, performance evaluation, 324; basic, economics and operation of conversion from acid, 443; basic, practice for quality steel, 96; basic single-slag practice, use of high-alumina brick 440; comparison with open-hearth process for production of low-carbon steels, 96; economic aspects in foundries, 445; electrodes, use of synthetic carbon and electrographite, 443; ferro-silicon fume collection, 323; heat-treatment, applications, 331; heat-treatment, design, 446; induction, coreless, low-frequency, efficiency of, 96; induction, melting practice for Ti stainless steel, 445; iron smelting, 93; melting practice in iron casting, 327; quality control in melting of carbon steels, 443; refractories, effect of intermittent operations, 93, 323; roof construction and maintenance, 93; side walls, construction and maintenance, 440; side walls, maintenance, 324; steelmaking, review, 94; for vitreous enamelling, 454
Electric-Furnace Steels, application of special elements, 443
Electric Motors and controls, 231 (*Book*)
Electric Power Supply. *See* Power Supply
Electrical Eddy Currents, use for surface-layer study, 415 (*Paper*), 485
Electrical Engineering at Appleby-Frodingham, 94, 95
Electrical Resistivity, thermal changes in steels as shown by, 362 (*Paper*), 460
Electrochemistry, corrosion theory, 462; inhibitor action, 464; metals and ferro-silicons, 103
Electrodeposited Coatings, adhesion testing, 103; Dalic process for worn parts, 452; spectrographic thickness determination, 453; thickness testing, 103; *see also* Electrodeposition; Electroplating
Electrodeposition, iron powder, 104; nickel from fluoborate solutions, 454; progress report, 102; *see also* Electrodeposited Coatings; Electroplating
Electrodes, consumption in electric arc furnace, 48 (*Paper*), 96; consumption in steelmaking plant, 95; graphite, bulk and resistivity of 10-in., 53 (*Appendix*); welding. *See* Welding Electrodes
Electrolux Ltd., finishing plant, 454
Electrolysis, studies in concentrated solutions, 453
Electrolytic Polishing. *See* Polishing
Electromachining. *See* Machining, electro
Electromagnets. *See* Magnets, electro
Electron Diffraction Studies, apparatus with three lenses, 458; detection of thin surface films, 460; oxidation films on iron and binary alloys, 463;
Electron Microscope Studies, bainite structures, 108; heavy-duty lubricating oils, 451; heat-treated steels, 460; metal structures, 460; pearlite structures, 108
Electron Microscopy, principles, advantages and use, 460; reflection, surface examination, 460; replica technique for steel structures, 460; use, 469
Electron Probe Microanalyser, applications, 42 (*Paper*), 107
Electroplating, bath control, 103; comparison with cladding, 103; cycles, inhibited acids in, 453; effluents. *See* Effluents; equipment: layout, installation, and maintenance, 452; finishing plant, economic factors, 453; influence of physical metallurgy and mechanical processing of basic metal, 453; instruments used, 102; *p*H, influence and measurement, 103; plant, modern trends, 102; powder-metal compacts, 102; rinsing. *See* Rinsing; stainless and chromium steels, 102; tests, 103; valency and chemical nomenclature,
Electroplating—*continued*
452; vaopur deposition processes and applications, 453; in Western Germany, 111
Electroplating Solutions, acid copper, measurement of current density, 453; analysis, 465; flowing, contact-corrosion at elevated temperatures, 339; nickel, acidity test, 453; spectrographic analysis, 453; stannous-sulphate–sulphuric-acid, 109
Electropolishing. *See* Polishing, electro
Elements, chromium-nickel, for electric heating furnaces, 98; electric resistance, endurance tests, 456
Elongation, in rolled steel products, 457
Elutriator, Rheax, 438
Embrittlement, creep. *See* Creep Embrittlement; hydrogen. *See* Hydrogen Embrittlement; iso. *See* Iso-Embrittlement
Emulsions, for cold rolling of steel strip, 333
Enamel Frits, thermal expansion, estimation by stress-optical test, 454
Enamelling, sheet steel, preparation for, 102; vitreous, plant, 104; vitreous, process control of cast iron for, 104; vitreous, refractory materials, 323; vitreous, steel sheet for, 104; vitreous, use of electric furnaces, 454; *see also* Enamels
Enamels, dry-process, effect of smelting on abrasion resistance, 454; synthetic, coatings, for motor industry, 455; thermal expansion, estimation by stress-optical test, 454; titania, distribution of crystals, 454; vitreous, cast iron, blister formation, 104; *see also* Enamelling
Engineering Metals, design guide to production characteristics, 110
England, ironmaking practice, 441
English Steel Corp., Ltd., copy-turning of pipe-moulds, 102
Enthalpy, alumina, 401 (*Appendices*); of 0·12% carbon steel, 284 (*Paper*), 338; magnesium and Type 430 stainless steel, 106; platinum, 400 (*Appendix*); pure iron, 390 (*Paper*), 402 (*Appendix*), 461
Epon-Resin, corrosion-resistant coating for tubing, 454
Equilibrium Diagrams, alloys, bibliography, 231 (*Book*); iron-aluminium, 108
Erosion, sand, testing machine, 106
Etchants, for high-Cr and Cr–Ni steels, 107
Europe, cast-iron making, evolution, 469; iron powder-metallurgy practice, 455; iron and steel industry, development forecast, 110; ironmaking practices, 441
European Coal and Steel Community, 469
Exhaust Systems, design factors, 444
Extrusion, cold, of steel, tooling and procedure, 332; cold, uses, 332; hot, of wrought carbon and alloy steels, 110; shells, drawing failures, 448

Fairbairn-Lawson, Combe Barbour Ltd., shell-moulding process, 330
Fairbanks, Morse and Co., chain lifting devices, 333
Fairless Works, a.c. power system, 100; electric equipment for slabbing and blooming mills, 100
Fans, connections, design factors, 444
Fatigue, 240 (*Paper*), butt welds in "Lloyd" weldable type Spanish steel, 335; diagrams for asymmetric cycles, 456; failures, 106 fillet-weld connections, 101; limit, influence of stress gradient, 456; limits, *S*/*N* curves, 105; mechanical relaxation of residual welding stresses under, 450; plain and notched steel specimens, 106; rock drill rods, 105; screwed joint, influence of fretting corrosion, 462;
Fatigue—*continued*
turbine blades, effect of steam admixtures, 463; welded joints, 335
Fatigue Tests, electric-arc butt welds, 334
"Fer-Mag" construction, 98
Ferric Oxide, determination in refractory clays, 466; determination in solidified slag, 110; *see also* Iron Oxide
Ferric Sulphate, reduction with sulphur dioxide, 452
Ferrite, effect of grain size on properties of steel castings, 328; etchants for, 107; reactions in alloy steels, 461
Ferro-Alloys, determination of melting range, 444; production, 97, 326, 444
Ferroboron, additions to sintered irons, 455
Ferrochromium, alumino-thermic production, 444; exothermic, trials in steel converters, 442; potentiometric determination of low carbon contents, 340
Ferromanganese, determination of Mn, 466; production in Spain, 444
Ferrosilicon, electrochemical behaviour, 103; fume collection, electric furnace, 323
Ferrotungsten, alumino-thermic production, 444
Ferrous Oxide, determination in acid cupola slags, 466; determination in solidified slag, 110; *see also* Iron Oxide
Ferrous Sulphate, oxidation in acid aqueous solutions with oxygen from air, 452
Fettling, work simplification, 452
Fiat Foundries, quality-control methods, 444
Films, condensed sulphuric acid, corrosion by, 462; iron, evaporated, 110; oxidation, on iron and binary alloys, electron diffraction study, 463; passive, on iron in concentrated nitric acid, 339; surface, contact resistance and mechanical properties, 451; surface, detection by electron diffraction, 460; thickness, of solid lubricants, measurement, 451
Finishing, aircraft parts, 102; barrel, 452; barrel, development and technique, 102; barrel, principles and uses, 102; effluents. *See* Effluents; grey cast iron, 110; plant, economic factors, 453; plant at Electrolux Ltd., 454; plant for lining and painting steel drums, 455; stainless steels, 452; stoving, for motor industry, 455; wrought stainless steel, 110; *see also* Surface Finishing
Fire Prevention, Appleby-Frodingham, 95
Firth, Thos., and John Brown Ltd., steel foundry, 442
Flame Cutting, 101, 334, 449; hardened-zone characteristics, 334; machines, automatic, control, 451; oxy-acetylene, 334; use of acetylene, 450; *see also* Cutting; Gas Cutting; Oxygen Cutting
Flame Evaluator, 322
Flame Hardening, principles and applications, 447
Flame Plating, with tungsten carbide, 102
Flame Radiation, luminous, in furnace heat transfer, 321; study, 321
Flame Spectroscopy, use in control of Bessemer converter reaction, 325
Flames, artificial centring, 144 (*Appendix*); carbon monoxide, containing sulphur oxides, corrosion by, 462; characteristics and melting rates, 92; coke-oven-gas, combustion and radiation characteristics, 321; length, calculation, 92; oil jet, combustion and radiation characteristics, 321; research, for industrial applications, 321; research, pulverized-fuel experimental furnace in Holland, 439
Flatness, plates, measurement, 102
Flow, deflection, in ports of Siemens-Martin cold gas furnace, 442; fluid measurement by micro-Venturi, 322; fluid, molten metals, 92; gas, investi-

Flow—*continued*
gations by B.I.S.R.A., 95; laminar, heat-transfer theory, 321; plastic, crack formation, 457
Flow-Brightening, of electrolytic tinplate, alloying of tin and iron during, 244 (*Paper*), 337
Flow Turbulence, measurement by flow-visualization method, 95
Flue Gases. *See* Gases
Fluidity, alloys, determination by vacuum suction, 330
Fluids, thermal conductivity, 321
Fluxes, automatic welding, 335
Ford Motor Co., Rouge Works, sinter plant, 438
Forges et Aciéries de Dilling, plant, 325; pre-refining of Thomas iron, 95
Forging, 99, 332, 447; automatic production of automobile crankshafts, 448; crankshafts and die-blocks, 448; effect on structure of steel ingots, 444; industry, twenty years of progress, 332; open-shape, 332; precision, of gas-turbine blades, 447; upset, of axle shafts, 448; wrought carbon and alloy steels, 110; wrought stainless steel, 110
Forging Hammers, Corinthian, 469
Forging Presses, 2000-ton four-column, at Babcock and Wilcox, Ltd., 332
Form Rolling, process equipment and applications, 100
Forming, cold, steel sections, 100; hot, induction heating for, 110–111, 331; hot, induction heating of large steel sections for, 98
Forsterite–Leucite–Spinel System, 92
Fortiweld Steel, 456
Fox, Samuel and Co., Ltd., billet-mill soaking pits, 446
Foundry, control, 326; control, use of statistics, 467; "De Globe", at Tegelen, and Belfeld, 97; environment and working conditions, 326; equipment, colour coding, 97; experimental, at General Motors, 326; furnaces and ovens, developments and economics, 444; heavy, case study, 330; hygiene and accident prevention, 97; industry in Australia, 446; knock-out ventilating systems, 102; ladles. *See* Ladles; mechanization, for cast-iron utensils, 326; mechanization in Russia, 444; mechanization, systems and equipment, 97; melting furnaces, comparative study, 445; melting practice and use of fuel, 97; noise, 97; Norway, history of industry in, 110; paperwork, 326; practice, 97, 326, 343 (*Book*), 444; production reserves, 444; quality control and specifications for coke and coke breeze in Norway, 322; repairs, mechanization, 326; safety, 97; use of high-frequency furnaces, 445
Fracture, brittle. *See* Brittle Fracture; ductile, 235 (*Paper*); at high temperatures, 337; laminar, in steel, 97; in metals, 233 (*Paper*), 337; propagation, modified Navy tear test, 101; resistance of high-temperature alloys, 337
Fradecal Descaling Method, 452
France, blast-furnace development, 93; commercial heat-treating shops, 331; heavy liquid treatment of coal particles, 439; iron and steel industry, 19 (*Paper*), 110; metallurgical developments, 325; rail transport of hot ingots, 443; special meeting in. *See* Iron and Steel Institute; steel industry development objectives, 110
Free-Cutting Steel, development, 102; machinability, 336
Fretting Corrosion, mechanism, 109; of mild steel in air and nitrogen, 109; on screwed joint under fatigue loading, 462
Friction, coefficient, in gas pipeline, 440; coefficient, steel slabs on roller table, 449; in cold rolling, 333; contact resistance of surface films, 451; forces
Friction—*continued*
on dislocation arrays at lower yield point in iron, 459; metallic, study, 106; process on cutting tools, 451; relation with wear for boundary-lubricated surfaces, 333; sliding, mechanism, 101; static, attributed to creep, 457
Frodingham Ironstone, underground mining at Dragonby, 73; working, 94
Fuel, efficiency, instrumentation as aid to, 321; evaluation, for welding, 335; gaseous, in steel-melting and heating furnaces, 92; liquid, firing, 92; liquid, in steel-melting and heating furnaces, 92; oil, for process gas, 322; preparation, properties and uses, 92, 320, 438; pulverized, experimental furnace in Holland, 439; review, 439; solid, combustion, 321; solid, gasification in fluidized bed, 322; solid, international methods of analysis, 340; use in foundry, 97
Fulbonds, bonding characteristics, 328
Fuller's Earth, indigenous, development of, 328
Fume, ferro-silicon, collection, electric furnace, 323; iron oxide, precipitation of dust from, 442; welding, effects and control, 334
Furnace Regulators, 98
Furnaces, bloomery, Northern Cameroons, 110; continuous car bottom, 98; continuous, heated by low-calorific gas, 446; continuous, insulation of bottom pipes, 331; developments, 325; electric. *See* Electric Furnaces; experimental, pulverized-fuel-fired, 439; forging, construction and operation, 331; foundry, economic aspects, 445; foundry, economics and developments, 444; gas, for aluminium coating process, 331; gas-fired industrial in Germany, automatic control, 439; graphite-resistance, design and construction, 327; hearths, high-magnesia, for melting alloy steels, 440; hearths, jointed-metal, 98; heat-treatment. *See* Heat-Treatment Furnaces; heating. *See* Heating Furnaces; high-frequency, use in foundries, 445; induction, removal of lead from cast iron in, 327; metallurgical, pneumatic and electronic controllers for, 100; open-hearth. *See* Open-Hearth Furnace; Philipon, sulphur index as function of slag composition in, 97; reheating. *See* Reheating Furnaces; shaker-hearth, 447; stress-relieving for penstock sections, 446; vacuum, at General Electric Co., 443; vacuum-melting, 1000-lb, 96

Galvanic Corrosion, mathematical studies, 339, 340
Galvanic Couples, behaviour in atmosphere, 464
Galvanized Steel, coke hods, corrosion, 463
Galvanizing, cast iron, 103; continuous strip, 453; hot-dip, for corrosion protection, 339; hot-dip, effect of presence of iron salts, 453; hot-dip, quenching of products, 103; hot-dip, roughness of metal surface, 453; structural steel, 463; *see also* Zinc
Garringtons Ltd., axle-shaft production, 448
Gas, analysis, of flowing or quiescent, using ionization by α-particles, 340; analysis, micro-, 467; analysis, thermal conductivity, for measurement of equilibria, 441; analysis, thermal-conductivity and infra-red methods, 99; in cast iron, 330; cleaning, "Aérojet-Venturi R.B." process, 322; cleaning, by cyclones, 440; cleaning, electrical, 440; cleaning, progress, 440; cleaning, wet, with Pease-Anthony Cyclonic Scrubber, 440; cupola, dust removal, 440; dissolved, in liquid cast iron, 330;
Gas—*continued*
flue, corrosion by, 462; flue, effect of hydrochloric acid on corrosive nature, 462; flue, high-temperature, use for radiation recuperators, 439; heats of sorption on evaporated iron films, 110; low-calorific, for heating continuous furnace, 446; pipelines, determination of coefficient of pressure loss, 323; pipeline, pressure loss and determination of coefficient of friction, 440; pipelines, welded, ultrasonic testing, 106; process, fuel oil for, 322; protective, in production and heat-treatment of metals, 331; town, for heat treatment 440; turbulent jet mixing at constant temperature, 439; washing, multi-stage, 323; waste, cleaning by filters, 440; waste, open-hearth, analyser control, 439
Gas Carburization. *See* Carburization
Gas Cutting, processes, 450; *see also* Cutting; Flame Cutting; Oxygen Cutting
Gas Flow, investigations by B.I.S.R.A., 95
Gas Holder, spherical, at Heerlen, Holland, 323
Gas Industry, protection of structural steel, 104
Gas Plating, 453
Gas Producer, flame evaluator, 322; heavy-oil, 439; operation, 440; two-stage predistillation, design and performance, 322
Gas Turbines, aircraft, materials, 340; blade materials, evaluation of corrosion resistance, 462; blades, precision forging, 447; heat-resistant alloys for, 476; inert-gas shielded-arc welding, 450; in iron and steel industry, 100; *see also* Turbines
Gasification, of carbon, 322; coal, 322; of solid fuels in fluidized bed, 322
Gauges, standard surface, 451; tube-wall thickness, with backscattered γ-radiations, 458
Geiger Counters, structure and spectral analysis, 107
General Electric Co., heat-treatment equipment for metals and ceramic laboratory, 99; vacuum furnaces, 96, 443
General Motors, Technical Centre, Detroit, experimental foundry, 326; ultrasonic inspection of tubing, 458
Germany, blast-furnace slags for road-making, 441; gas-fired industrial furnaces, automatic control, 439; ironmaking practice, 441; materials testing organization, 457; permanent moulds for casting grey and malleable irons, 445; pressure welding of rails, 334; scrap-melting practice, 95; silica bricks for open-hearth furnaces, 324; Southern, iron-ore deposits, 91; steel industry research, 111
Germany, East, iron and steel industry, 469; iron and steel research, 469; Steel Research Institute, Henningsdorf, 325
Germany, Western, electroplating industry, 111
Gibbs-Duhem Equations, application to ternary systems, 461
Glossaries, bibliography of monolingual scientific and technical (*Book*), 111
Glueing. *See* Adhesives
Goniometers, X-ray, comparison of American and German, for structure and spectral analysis, 107
Gouging, use of acetylene, 450
Grain Boundaries, austenite, effect on interfacial energy, 461; diffusion, 107; diffusion in b.c.c. lattice, 459
Grain Size, effect on brittleness of mild steel, 456
Grain Structure, coarsened, in steel parts, detection by ultrasonic testing, 337
Granular Material, automatic weighing machines for, 333
Graphite, electro-, use for furnace electrodes, 443; electrodes, bulk and resistivity of 10-in., 53 (*Appendix*);

Graphite—*continued*
formation in grey cast irons, 445; moulds, 329; moulds, low-pressure casting of steel in, 330; nodular, theory of, in ductile cast iron, 445; solubility in iron alloys, 69 (*Paper*), 108; structure in cast iron, 446; Widmanstätten and other abnormal forms in grey cast iron, 330
Graphitization, cast iron, 446; martensite, effect of pretreatment, 101; in steel, inhibition by nitrogen, 459; white iron, role of surface, 327
Gravity, effect in solidification of steel, 97
Grease. *See* Lubricants
Grey Cast Iron, continuous casting, 327; ductility, 105; elastic modulus, 445; foundry mechanization in Russia, 444; graphite formation, 445; high-temperature properties, 459; high-temperature service, 327; industry on North-West Coast of U.S., 441; mechanical tests, 445; oxygen content increase with lime, 330; production characteristics, 110; specifications, 110; standard specification proposals, 97; structure, effect of welding and preheat, 449; tensile strength, 105; tools, machinability tests, 337; use of permanent moulds, 445; Widmanstätten and other abnormal graphite forms, 330
Grey-Iron Castings, electric butt-welding, 335; electrolytic cleaning and descaling, 452; mechanized heat-treatment, 98; photometric determination of phosphorus, 340; relationship between Brinell hardness, combined carbon and elastic modulus, 445; shrinkage defects, influence of mould, 446; thin-walled, surface defects, 446; transmission, electrolytic cleaning and descaling, 452
Griffin Wheel Co., casting steel wheels for railway wagons, 330
Grinding, abrasive-wheel, 452; developments in tools and materials, 337; steel, residual stresses, 105
Guides, rolling-mill, application of hard-facing alloys, 333

Hadfield Medal. *See* Iron and Steel Institute
Halides, metallic, diffusion coatings with, 454
Halo Formation, 450
Hammers, forging, Corinthian, 469
Harbinson Walker Refractories Co., plant for silica brick manufacture, 440
Hard Facing, alloys, application in rolling mills, 333; application by welding, 101; characteristics of Fe-, Ni-, and Co-based alloys and tungsten carbide, 103; with composite tube rod, 335; equipment, Dewrance T.L.B., 455; with "hidden-arc" welding, in repairs, 334; by welding, 334
Hard Metals, production by powder metallurgy, 104; rolls, design and construction, 332
Hardenability, boron, mechanism, 338; optimum boron content for Fe–C–B alloys, 338
Hardening, bright, of corrosion-resistant and high-temperature alloys, 332; bright, of stainless steels, 332; depth-, of steel, 460; flame. *See* Flame Hardening; induction. *See* Induction Hardening; precipitation, in low-alloy boiler steels, 457; secondary, in creep-resistant steels, 105; springs, 447; universal progressive machine, 332
Hardness, Brinell, relationship with combined carbon and elastic modulus of grey iron, 445; carbon and low-alloy steels at low temperatures, 105; tempered martensite in carbon and low-alloy steels, 460
Hardness Tests, hardfacing, 103; micro-indentation, 342 (*Book*); review, 107
Harper, H. M., Co., heat-treatment of dies, 447
Hayange, Thomas steelworks at, 93
Head Wrightson and Co., Ltd., production of carbon and alloy steel castings, 445
Heading, Cold, wrought carbon and alloy steels, 110
Health. *See* Safety and Health
Heat, of combustion, calorimeter for measurement, 321; of combustion, succinic acid, 321; conduction, transient, in multiphase media, 320–321; conduction, unsteady, application of Laplace transformation, 321; of formation, of Al-Ti, Al-Fe, and Fe-Ti, 461; of sorption, calorimetric, of gases on evaporated iron films, 110; total, of commercial steels, 64 (*Paper*), 106
Heat Balance, integrated steelplant, 92
Heat Capacity, magnesium and Type 430 stainless steel, 106
Heat Exchangers, shell-and-tube, with parallel and cross flow evaluation, 321
Heat Resistance, hot-dip aluminized steel, 103
Heat-Resistant Adhesives, 469
Heat-Resistant Alloys, 459; cast, 447; cast, for furnace parts, 98; for jet engines and gas turbines, production and fabrication, 467; production and fabrication, 467; properties, 337
Heat-Resistant Materials, specifications, 457
Heat-Resistant Steels, influence of niobium and titanium on plastic properties, 458; selection, 110
Heat Transfer, in calorimeter fluids, 397 (*Appendix*); furnace, luminous flame radiation in, 321; molten metals, 92; theory of, in laminar flow, 321; between tubes and fluid, 439
Heat-Treatment, 98, 331, 446; air-hardening alloys on welding, 101; atmospheres. *See* Heat-Treatment Atmospheres; automatic, of torque converter shafts, 99; B.I.S.R.A. conference on, 435; bolts, nuts, etc., for high-temperature service, 332; carburizing steels, 331; cast rolls, 331; cast stainless steel, 110; check, by chemical polishing, 107; commercial shops in France, 331; control in commercial heat-treating shop, 331; controlled-atmosphere, 98; controlled-atmosphere, development, 98; die members, 99; dies, in salt-bath furnaces, 447; distortion in, 331; distortion of tool steels, 447; effect on microstructure and corrosion resistance of steel types 309 and 310, 464; effect on rigidity modulus of steel wire, 457; in electric furnaces, 331; equipment, cast high alloys for, 447; gas-welding techniques, 450; influence on ductile-brittle transition temperature of semi-killed steel plate, 461; magnet steel, 461; mechanization, 98; mechanization, for grey-iron castings, 98; plant, at Bosworth Steel Treating Co., 331; post, of steel stud projection welds, 449; practice, in relation to dimensional stability of steel, 331; short-cycle, of low-alloy steel pipe, 98; stainless steels, 447; steel, in "Cassel" salt baths, 331; steel, equipment and procedures, 98; steel, for machinability, 99; supplementary, of structural steel, 331; temperature control and instrumentation, 99; tools, 99; town gas for, 440; use of anhydrous ammonia, 447; *see also* under specific heat-treatment methods
Heat-Treatment Atmospheres, analysis and control, 99; controlled protective, 331; neutral, by cracking ammonia, 447; nitrogen-base, 99; production methods and equipment and practical applications, 331; *see also* Heat-Treatment
Heat-Treatment Furnaces, 98, 331, 446; automatic, for shafts, 99; develop-
Heat-Treatment Furnaces—*continued*
ments, 325; electric, applications, 331; electric, design, 446; gas-fired bogie-hearth type, 331; gas-fired muffle type, for air-hardening and annealing stainless steels, 332; General Electric metals and ceramic laboratory, 99; for hot-rolled bar stock, 447; oil-fired, 446; for rolled products, 446; salt baths. *See* Salt Baths
Heaters, for calorimeter calibration, 398 (*Appendix*); metallic, endurance tests, 456
Heating, gas-welding techniques, 450; induction. *See* Induction Heating
Heating Furnaces, electric, chromium-nickel elements for, 98
Hematite, low-grade, sintering practice, 438; powders, remanent magnetization, 456
Herserange Power Station, pressure loss in gas pipeline, 440
Hessicke Berg- und Huttenwerke A.G., pan sintering plant for iron-ore fines, 438
Heterogeneity, boiler plate, 107
High-Speed Steel, carbide segregation, prevention, 461; selection and treatment, 468; tools, bath nitriding, 332
High-Temperature Alloys, bright hardening and bright tempering, 332; creep, 337; properties, 337; vacuum arc melting, 443
High-Temperature Materials, 110, 468; selection, 337
High-Temperature Steel, influence of temperature on Poisson's ratio, 457
Histograms, study of life of converter bottoms, 442
Historical, 110, 341, 469; Agricola, Georgius, life and achievements, 469; Barotse ironworkers of Southern Rhodesia, 469; Bessemer process. *See* Bessemer Centenary; Corinthian forging hammers, 469; Darby, Abraham, activities, 469; foundry industry in Norway, 110; iron production, 469; iron and steel industry, progress review, 469; ironmaking in Europe, 469; Kirkstall Abbey smelting residues, 359 (*Paper*), 469; Madagascar primitive iron industry, 469; metallurgical education, 110; metals, progress in understanding, 469; native iron industry, Northern Cameroons, 110; smelting residues from Kirkstall Abbey, 359 (*Paper*), 469; South Wales metallurgical history, 469; Yale, 110
Holland, pulverized-fuel experimental furnace, 439; spherical gasholder at Heerlen, 323
Homecourt (France), new blast furnace, 324
'Hortonclad' Process, 103
Hot-Cracking. *See* Cracking
Hot-Forming. *See* Forming
Hot-Shortness, welding electrodes, determination, 335
Hot-Working. *See* Working
Humidity, in patternmaking, 329
Hydrochloric Acid, effect on corrosive nature of combustion gases containing sulphur trioxide, 462; potential and solution-rate of iron and mild-steel electrodes in, 109
Hydrodynamics, of fused metals, 443
Hydrogen, in cast iron, 330; content of weld metal, measurement, 450; decarburization of iron with, 442; heat of sorption, 110; in mild-steel weld deposits, 450; penetration of steel, prevention by air injection, 462; in steelmaking process, 442
Hydrogen Embrittlement, of martensitic stainless steels, effect of tempering temperature, 462
Hydrogen Peroxide, formation on metals, 459
Hygiene. *See* Safety and Health
Hypochlorite, treatment of cyanide waste solutions, 453

IRSID, coke sampling, comparison with MICUM, 322; coke studies, 439; production of Thomas steels, 325
Identification, metals, use of spectrography, 466
Ignition, spontaneous, study on oxidation of pyrite, 92
Ilmenites, Idaho, preparation and chlorination of titaniferous slag from, 441
Impact, case-hardening steels, 108; manganese—molybdenum steels, effect of P, 108; strength of O.H. and Bessemer steel welded joints on rolling stock, 451; tension-, properties of austenitic stainless steels, 101; transition behaviour of Cr steels, 108
Impact Test, Charpy **V**-notch, on C–Mn steel, 105; Charpy **V**-notch, on stainless steel, type 410, 106; Charpy **V**-notch, transition behaviour of steels, 108; Izod, assessment, 105; study, 146 (*Paper*), 337
Impellers, moulding, 329
Inconel, corrosion rate in NO, 109
India, slag cement, 325
Indicator, roll-adjustment, automatic, 333
Induction Furnaces. *See* Electric Furnaces
Induction Hardening, cast iron, 98; long workpieces, 332; process and application, 99; stress relieving of welded tubes, 99
Induction Heating, coils for, 446; coreless mains-frequency, 96; development, 98; direct temperature measurement, 440; high-frequency, design, 98; high-frequency, stainless-steel melts, 445; for hot forming, 331; low-frequency, 96; radio-frequency, determination of C by, 109; steel billets, at 60 cycles, 331; steel sections for hot forming, economics of, 110–111; for surface hardening of shafts and king-pins, 447; theory, and pilot-plant equipment for large steel sections, 98; *see also* Electric Furnaces
Induction Melting, low-frequency, 96
Infiltration. *See* Powder Metallurgy
Infra-Red Studies, of coal, 321
Ingot Moulds, cast-iron, welding repairs, 336; dressings for, 97, 300 (*Paper*), 326; investigations by B.I.S.R.A., 95; steel casting practice, 444
Ingots, carbon steel, effects of annealing, forging, and rolling, 444; carbon steel, large, inverted-V segregated zone, 444; casting practice, 444; design, for high slabbing-mill output, 386 (*Paper*), 448; exothermic hot-topping, 97; forging, casting *in vacuo*, 326; hot, rail transport, 443; influence of shape and teeming time on surface defects, 326; investigations by B.I.S.R.A., 95; surface defects, influence of shape and teeming time, 326; trumpet-teemed open-hearth steel, effect of suspension on formation of transverse cracks, 96
Inhibitors, in acid pickling in preparation of sheet steel for enamelling, 102; use under immersed conditions, 339; *see also* Corrosion Inhibitors
Inspection, developments over 25 years, 104; metals, refresher course, 104; metals, in service, 104; non-ferrous metals, 104; plant, Appleby-Frodingham, 95; steel industry, 104; *see also* Non-Destructive Testing; Radiography; Testing; Ultrasonic Inspection; X-Rays, etc.
Institute of Metals, constitutional diagrams of alloys, bibliography, 231 (*Book*)
Institution of Metallurgists, annual luncheon and annual general meeting (1956), 318; inspection and testing of metals, 104
Instrumentation, aid to fuel efficiency, 321; atmosphere analysis and control, 99; basic Bessemer steelworks, 56 (*Paper*); in electroplating, 102; in ferrous and non-ferrous industries, 449; fluorescence analysis, 466; heat-treatment, 99; open-hearth steelworks, 54
Instrumentation—*continued*
(*Paper*); quality control, 104; steelworks, 101; steelworks, current practice and development, 101
Instruments, applications, 338; current measuring, for cathodic protection, 464; design, 338; for inductive measurements on strip mills, design, 448; for machined surfaces, 451; manufacture, 338; rinse tank flow control, 453; sorting, for transformer sheet, 100
Interfaces, solid-liquid, of metal crystals, 108
International Flame Radiation Committee, Ymuiden, work of, 321
International Flame Research Committee, pulverized-fuel experimental furnace in Holland, 439
International Organization for Standardization, fourth meeting, Stockholm, 340
Insulating Coatings, use in cathodic protection, 464
Investment Casting, large, intricate shapes, 329; precision, materials, 330; selection of raw materials, 330; small batches, 445
Ion Exchange, analysis of iron pickle liquor, 466; chromium plating solutions, 454; separation of V from Ti and iron, 467
Ion-Exchange Resins, application to electroplating effluents, 103; use in analysis of iron pickle liquor, 466
Iron, acid-resistant high-silicon, effects of Si and C contents on mechanical properties, corrosion resistance and shrinkage, 338; alloying with tin during flow-brightening of electro-tinplate, 244 (*Paper*), 337; alpha, carbon solubility, 460; alpha, strain-ageing, 178 (*Correspondence*); amperometric titration, 467; anodic passivation, 463; Armco, velocity dispersion, 457; buried, soil corrosion, 465; casting, melting practice, 327; castings, die-pressing process, 444; coercive force, effect of nitrides, 460; commercially pure, 95; copper-infiltrated porous, 455; corrosion and passivity, theory, 463; corrosion rate in acid environments, 339; corrosion rate in NO, 109; current-potential relations, 109; damping-capacity measurements, 105; decarburization with hydrogen, 442; deformed, dislocation density, 107; determination, flame spectrophotometric, in siliceous materials, 340; determination, mercuro-reductometric, in presence of chlorides, 466; determination, spectrographic, of B, standards, 466; determination of carbon by elastic relaxation, 460; electrically smelted, machine casting (Italy), 324; electrochemical behaviour, in acid environments, 339; films, evaporated, 110; frictional forces on dislocation arrays at lower yield point, 459; gamma, effect of boron on interfacial tension, 461; manganese-bearing, attack by iron-saturated zinc melts, 464; metallic, ferrous, and ferric, determination of simultaneously present, 340; molten, desulphurization by slag, 96; nickel, austenitic, ductile, magnesium-treated, 327; non-alloyed, cast in dry-sand mould, nomogram for, 444; oxidation, at elevated temperatures, 111; oxidation films on, electron diffraction study, 463; particles, elongated single-domain, permanent-magnet properties, 460; passive, electrochemical investigation, 453; passive, significance of potentials, 463; passive film, nature, in concentrated nitric acid, 339; passivity in HNO_3, 109; plastically deformed, residual stresses in, 105; powder, by electrodeposition, 104; powder, for permanent magnets, 104; powder-metal compacts, addition of Cu to, 104; powder metallurgy, in
Iron—*continued*
Europe, 455; production, present and future, 94; production, history of, 469; pure, enthalpy of, 390 (*Paper*), 402 (*Appendix*), 461; pure, total heat, 67 (*Paper*); pure, transition points of, 398 (*Appendix*); single crystals, propagation of yield, 108; single crystals, segregation of carbon, 459; sintered, 104; sintered, effect of ferroboron, 455; surface reactions, kinetics of, 339; thermit welding, 334; tracer diffusion in stainless steel, 107; traffic control, at Appleby-Frodingham, 94
Iron Alloys, carbon dissolved in, thermodynamics, 69 (*Paper*), 108; for hard-facing, 103; solubility of sulphur in, 422 (*Discussion*)
Iron-Aluminium Alloys, castings, production, 445; equilibrium diagram, 108; heat of formation, 461; liquid, activity of aluminium, 108
Iron–Aluminium–Carbon Alloys, liquid, activity of aluminium, 108
Iron–Aluminium–Chromium Alloys, mechanical properties, 459
Iron–Aluminium–Silicon–Carbon Alloys, liquid, activity of aluminium, 108
Iron–Boron–Carbon Alloys, optimum boron content for hardenability, 338
Iron–Brass, sintered compounds, infiltration and properties, 455
Iron–Carbon Alloys, cast, classification, 444
Iron-Chromium Alloys, generation of preferred magnetic orientation, 108; transformation, 45 (*Paper*)
Iron–Chromium–Nickel Alloys, temper brittleness, 106
Iron–Cobalt Alloys, graphite solubility, 69 (*Paper*), 108
Iron–Copper Alloys, sintered, dimensional changes, 104
Iron–Copper–Carbon, melts, removal of Cu by use of sodium sulphide slags, 443
Iron Industry, Madagascar, primitive, 469
Iron–Manganese Alloys, graphite solubility, 69 (*Paper*), 108; solubility of sulphur in, 422 (*Discussion*)
Iron–Manganese–Oxygen–Silicon System, 95
Iron–Manganese–Oxygen System, 95
Iron–Molybdenum Alloys, high-temperature properties, 458
Iron–Nickel Alloys, compacts, magnetic behaviour under sintering, 455; determination of cobalt traces, 340; graphite solubility, 69 (*Paper*), 108; martensite formation, 461; oxidation, 463; tapes, loss of texture, 108
Iron Ore, blending, at Great Northern Ore Docks, 320; bog, differential thermal analysis and X-ray examination, 91; bog, geochemistry and radioactivity, 320; concentrates, agglomerating, 320; crushing with Aerofall mill, 92; as decarburization agent, 95; electron probe microanalyser studies, 42 (*Paper*); enrichment, 320; fines, agglomeration with low-temperature coke, 438; fines, pan sintering plant, 438; fines, use in low-shaft furnace, 324; Frodingham, underground mining, 73 (*Discussion*); hematite. *See* Hematite; Kerch peninsula, beneficiation, 438; low-grade, at Appleby-Frodingham, 80 (*Discussion*); magnetite. *See* Magnetite; mining, open-cast, and pelletizing at Marmoraton Mining Co., Ltd., 320; mining, Wohlverwahrt-Nammen, post-wardevelopment, 320; pelletizing. *See* Pelletizing; preparation, 324; preparation at Appleby-Frodingham, 94; preparation and handling at West Hartlepool Works, 91; preparation plant, Appleby-Frodingham, 441; reducibility test of lumps, 91; sampling, 466; sedimentary deposits, sampling, 320; ships for carriage, 438; sintered, for blast-furnace economy, 324; smelting in hot-blast cupola, 441;

Iron Ore—*continued*
taconite. *See* Taconite; treatment, Stripa sink-float process, 92; working, at Frodingham and Northampton, 94; working and marketing at Marmora Mine, 91; *see also* Iron-Ore Deposits; Ore
Iron-Ore Deposits, Dragonby Mine, 94; Frodingham, 94; Marmora, Ontario, pre-production safety, 91; Marmora, Ontario, working and marketing, 91; Northampton, 94; Northern Quebec, 91; Santon Mine, 94; Southern Germany, 91; Venezuela, 91; *see also* Iron Ore
Iron Oxide, decomposition, 111; determination in solidified slag, 110; FeO–Fe_2O_3–SiO_2 system, 96; fume, precipitation of dust from, 442; *see also* Ferric Oxide; Ferrous Oxide
Iron–Oxide/Lime/Silica System, iron-oxide–orthosilicate portion, 323
Iron–Oxygen–Carbon System, 95
Iron–Oxygen Combustion Process, 450
Iron Pyrite, oxidation, 92
Iron–Silicon Alloys, crystals, cold-rolled textures, 108; generation of preferred magnetic orientation, 108
Iron–Silicon Crystals, mono, variations in permeability, 456; surface domain pattern, 108
Iron and Steel, corrosion, pertechnetate ion as inhibitor, 464; microbiological corrosion, 462; research in East Germany, 469
Iron and Steel Industry, British Columbia, 325; chemical-engineering problems, 95; East Germany, 469; engineering developments, 325; Europe, development forecast, 110; France, 19 (*Paper*), 110; gas turbines, 100; inspection, 104; progress review, 469; Scunthorpe area, 442; Southern Rhodesia, 469; Staffordshire, 442; Tébessa region (Tunisia/Algeria), 469
Iron and Steel Institute, Ablett Prize (1955) awarded to W. Ernest, S. R. Phelps, R. Stewartson, 347; Andrew Carnegie Scholarships (1955), 4; Annual General Meeting (1956), report, 345; awards and elections at Special Meeting in France, 433; awards and prizes, 4, 347; Bessemer Gold Medal (1956) awarded to C. Sykes, 347; Council changes, 3, 347; election of members, 347; Hadfield Medal (1956) awarded to H. Morrogh, 347; Iron and Steel Engineers' Group, 5; meetings, 4; Mond Nickel Fellowships, 4; Presidential Address (1956), 113 (*Paper*); publications, 5; Report of Council for 1955, 1; special meeting in France (1956), Papers, 19 *et seq.*, 124 *et seq.*; programme, 15; special meeting in Scunthorpe (1955), reports of discussions, 73; statement of accounts (1955), 10; Williams Prize (1954) awarded to F. A. Gray and S. H. Brooks, 347; Williams Prize (1955) awarded to A. J. Kesterton, R. Wilcock, 347
Iron and Steel Making, physical chemistry in, 95; problems and progress, 113 (*Paper*), 341; production from pyrrhotite tailings, 441; raw-materials problems, 325; trends and developments, 442; uses of titanium, 459; *see also* Ironmaking; Steelmaking
Iron and Steel Works, Appleby-Frodingham Steel Co., 442; Thos. Firth and John Brown Ltd., 442; heat balance of integrated steelplant, 92; integrated plant, Mexico, 94; John Lysaght's Scunthorpe Works Ltd., 442; machinery, 333, 449; maintenance, metal spraying, 103–104; Redbourn Works of Richard Thomas & Baldwins Ltd., 442; *see also* Ironworks; Steelworks
Iron Sulphide, formation on steel in molten S, 109
Iron-Titanium, heat of formation, 461
Iron–Titanium–Vanadium–Carbon Alloys, transformation and carbon distribution, 108
Ironmaking, Appleby-Frodingham, 75 (*Discussion*), 441; evolution in Europe, 469; practices, European, 441; trials in electric smelting furnace, 93; *see also* Iron and Steel Making
Ironstone, working, at Frodingham and Northampton, 94
Ironworks, Appleby-Frodingham, 94; *see also* Iron and Steel Works
Irradiation, role of crystal structure, 459
Iso-Embrittlement, chromium and molybdenum alloy steels, in tempering, 106
Isothermal Transformation. *See* Transformation
Italy, slag cements, 325
Izod Test, assessment, 105

Jacob Holtzer Works, continuous-casting plant, 444
Jet Engines, heat-resistant alloys for, 467
Joint Metallurgical Societies, Meeting in Europe (1955) appreciation, 8
Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp., radiant-tube, controlled-atmosphere, car-bottom-type furnace, 447

Kaiser Steel Corporation, air-control research, 470
Kamysh-Burunsk Sinter, 438
Killed Steel. *See* Steel
Kinetic Chemistry, 95
Kirkstall Abbey, smelting residues, 359 (*Paper*), 469
Klimaatkamers T.N.O., climatic test chambers, 339
" Kolene " Process, 452
Korhumel Steel and Aluminium Co., annealing, rolling, and tube drawing plant, 448

" L-D " Oxygen Top-Blowing Process, 442; *see also* Oxygen
Laboratories, corrosion, B.I.S.R.A., 465; corrosion, Battelle Memorial Institute, 339; foundry, use of statistics, 467; steelworks, handbook on analysis, 343 (*Book*); works, role in steel production, 467
Labour, management of, at Appleby-Frodingham, 95
Lacquer, for motor industry, 455; *see also* Paint
Lacquering, sheet, 454; *see also* Painting
Ladles, basic linings, installation and maintenance in foundry, 445; desulphurization in, 444; double-shell linings for bottom-pour practice, 446; lining and practice for stainless steel, 443; refractories for, 323
Laminar Flow, heat-transfer theory, 321
Laminar Fracture. *See* Fracture, laminar
Laplace Transformation, application to unsteady heat conduction, 321
Lathe, roll-turning, 448
Lead, in alloy tool steels, 337; removal from cast iron in induction furnace, 327
Leeds Metallurgical Society, officers and committee (1956–57), 436
Leeds and Northrup Rayotube Detector, 440
Leucite. *See* Corundum: Forsterite
Les Ancizes Works. *See* Aubert and Duval
Les Tréfileries et Laminoirs de Précision Gilby-Fodor, plant for surface treatment of nickel alloys and stainless steels, 452
Liberty Ships, brittle fracture, 456
Lifting Equipment, chain, 333; electromagnets, 101; maintenance, 333; *see also* Cranes
Light Alloys, identification of microconstituents, 460
Lignite, use with non-coking coals for production of coke briquettes, 439
Lime, determination in acid cupola slags, 466; determination in refractory clays, 466; powder, desulphurization of liquid pig iron, 124 (*Paper*), 324; *see also* Alumina–Lime–Magnesia–Silica System; Iron–Oxide/Lime/Silica System
Lime-Clinkering Process for manganese from slags, 94
Lime/Titanium–Oxide/Silica System, phase equilibria, 440
Limestone, determination, spectrographic, of magnesia, 467
Liquid State, general theories, 95
Liverpool Metallurgical Society, officers and committee (1956–57), 318
Locomotives, components, welding, 336; corrosion by smoke, steam and funnel blast, 464; maintenance, 449; *see also* Railways
Lubricants, emulsions for cold rolling of steel strip, 333; grease, evaluation for ball and roller bearings at low temperatures, 102; greases, comparative evaluation of colloidal stability, 333; heavy-duty oils, electron-microscope studies, 451; influence on deep-drawing of carbon steel, 332; molybdenum disulphide, 101; solid, measurement of film thickness, 451; viscosity, apparatus for studying at various temperatures, 333
Lubrication, 101, 333, 451; at Appleby-Frodingham, 95; boundary-lubricated surfaces, relation between friction and wear, 333; centralized, on overhead cranes, 451; fluid, in wire drawing, 100; rolling mills, 334; in steelworks, 334
Lüder's Lines, velocity of propagation, 105
Lysaght's, John, Scunthorpe Works, Ltd., expansion scheme, 78 (*Discussion*); description of plant, 442

MICUM, coke sampling, comparison with IRSID, 322
Machinability, 102, 336, 451; cast stainless steel, 110; cast steel, 110; free-cutting steel, 336; grey cast iron, 110; influence of active coolants, 337; malleable iron, 110; steel, D.T.D. 331 (B.S. 99), 102; steel, heat-treatment for, 99; tests, 337; on grey-cast-iron to tools, 337; wrought carbon and alloy steels, 110; wrought stainless steel, 110
Machine Tools, developments, 449; electric spark, theory and design, 451; single-purpose, 449; *see also* Tools
Machinery, iron and steel plant, 100, 333, 449; welding of heavy mild and alloy steel parts, 334
Machining, 102, 336, 451; electric spark, 451; electro, as production tool, 102; machined surfaces, measurement, 451; tests, 337
Madagascar, primitive iron metallurgy, 469
Magnesia, determination in acid cupola slags, 466; determination in refractory clays, 466; determination, spectrographic, in limestone, 467; slags, in cement production, 94; *see also* Alumina–Lime–Magnesia–Silica System; Refractory Materials (Magnesia)
Magnesium, anodes, use in cathodic protection, 464; determination in nodular cast iron, 340; determination, spectrographic in nodular cast iron, 466; enthalpy and heat capacity, 106; inoculation of cast iron, 327
Magnesium Cast Iron, growth stability, 328; nitriding, 447

Magnesium–Ferrous Castings, 98
Magnet Steel, optimum heat-treatment, 461
Magnetic Crack Detection, 104; welded joints, 334
Magnetic Materials, Alnico. *See* Alnico; transformer steels, 457; *see also* Magnetic Properties; Permanent Magnets
Magnetic Properties, C-cores, 456; generation of, preferred magnetic orientation, 108; demagnetization, 456; domain structure, study of, as guide to magnetic force, 456; domain structures in Alnico, 456; permeability of iron-silicon monocrystals, 456; preferential magnetization by non-homogeneous tension, 458; remanent magnetization of haematite powders, 456; reversal losses in transformers, 456; use of open test-pieces in quality control, 456; *see also* Magnetic Materials
Magnetic Suspensions, fo differentiation of alpha and sigma phases in austenitic Mn–Cr steels, 461
Magnetism, role in metallurgy, 106
Magnetite, cathodic passivation, 463; reduction, solid-state diffusion in, 324
Magnets, Alnico, production, 443; electro, lifting types, 101
Mahoning Valley Steel Co., tube welding line, 450
Maintenance, Appleby-Frodingham, 94, 95; organization for, 83 (*Discussion*)
Malleable Iron, annealing, 328; castings, cold cracks in, 327; duplexing, melting control, 328; duplexing, raw-materials control, 328; effect of melting variables on properties, 445; foundry mechanization, 444; photometric determination of silicon, 340; production, 328; production characteristics, 110; use of permanent moulds, 445
Management, of labour, at Appleby-Froidngham, 95
Manganese, determination, colorimetric, in effluents, 109, 340; determination in ferromanganese, 466; determination, flame photometric, 340; determination, potentiometric, 466; determination, quantitative, in alloy steels, 466; electrolytic production from low-grade ores, 326; production from open-hearth slag, 97; production from slags, 94; segregation in steel, 43 (*Paper*)
Manganese Iron, attack by iron-saturated zinc melts, 464
Manganese–Molybdenum Steels, impact value, effect of P, 108
Manganese Ore, bog, differential thermal analysis and X-ray examination, 91; bog, geochemistry and radioactivity, 320; as decarburizing agent, 326; low-grade, electrolytic production of Mn from, 326
Manganese Oxide, determination in acid cupola slags, 466
Manganese–Silicon Steel, effect of copper, 338; welding, development, 335
Manganese Steel, 470 (*Book*); notch ductility, 105; determination, photometric, of phosphorus, 340; determination, photometric, of silicon, 340; sheet, hydraulic deep-drawing machine, 332; slow notch-bend and V-notch Charpy impact tests, 105
Manganese Sulphate, thermal decomposition, 92
Manufacture, problems and progress, 113 (*Paper*), 341
Marine Engineering, use of ferrous materials, 468
Marmora Iron-Ore Mine, pre-production safety, 91; working and marketing, 91
Marmoraton Mining Co., Ltd., open-cast iron-ore mine and pelletizing operations, 320
Marquenching, definition, 332
Martempering, principles and applications, 447; small parts, 332
Martensite, effect of pretreatment on graphitization, 101; effect on sulphide
Martensite—*continued*
stress-corrosion cracking, 462; formation, microscopical investigation, 461; formation and tempering in 18/8 steels, 254 (*Paper*), 338; temperature of formation in low-alloy steels, effects of chemical composition, 349 (*Paper*), 460; tempered, hardness in carbon and low-alloy steels, 460
Masonry, steel mill, 93
Mass Production, metallurgical investigations, 469
Mechanical Engineering, at Appleby-Frodingham, 94; pocket-book, 470 (*Book*)
Mechanical Properties, arc-welded Cr–V steel, 101; carbon steel wire at low temperatures, 105; chromium-nickel steel, 338; gas-welded metal, 451; iron–aluminium–chromium alloys, 459; surface films, 451; white cast irons, 445
Mechanical Testing, developments, 455
Mechanical Working, of metals, 448
Medical Serivces, Appleby-Frodingham, 95; *see also* Safety and Health
Meehanite, production by cupola melting under basic slags, 444
Mellon Institute, water-pollution research, 469
Mesabi, open-pit taconite mining, 438
'Metabond' Bath, for amorphous phosphate coatings, 454
Metal Cutting. *See* Cutting; Flame Cutting; Gas Cutting; Oxygen Cutting
Metal Gathering Process, 332
Metal Spinning, 99
Metal Spraying. *See* Spraying
Metallography, 107, 338, 343 (*Book*), 459, development of knowledge of, 469; electron probe microanalyser, 107; microbend testers, 107; non-destructive, plain carbon steels, 107; techniques, 107
Metallurgical Thermochemistry, 341 (*Book*)
Metallurgy, automotive, 467; of blast furnace, 94; of cast iron, 326; in mass production, 469; physical, fundamentals, 107; problems and progress, 113 (*Paper*), 341
Metals, fused, hydrodynamics, 443; heavy-gauge, submerged-arc welding, 450; identification by spectrography, 466; identification before welding, 335; molten, heat-transfer characteristics, 92; progress in understanding, 469; relaxation tests at high temperatures, 458; resistance to deformation, 457; in service, inspection, 104; stress/strain curves, 105; surface distributions of dislocations, 459
Mexico, integrated steelplant, 94
Microanalyser, electron probe, applications, 42 (*Paper*), 107
Microbend Testers, 107
Microconstituents, identification in alloys, 460
Microscope, comparator, 451; electron. *See* Electron Microscope
Microscopy, electron. *See* Electron Microscopy; phase-contrast, 460; techniques, 460
Microstructure, alloys, 460; examination under stress, 458
Micro-Venturi, measurement of fluid flow by, 322
Mild Steel, current-potential relations, 109; effect of grain size on brittle fracture, 456; fretting corrosion, in air and nitrogen, 109; single crystals, stress and distortion at interface, 107; weld deposits, hydrogen content, 450; welding in CO_2 atmosphere, 336; welding of heavy machine parts, 334; welds, effect of preheating on residual stresses, 451
Mill Scale, as decarburization agent, 95, 326
Milling Cutters, design and application for face-milling cast iron and steel, 102
Mineral Deposits, world, 231 (*Book*)
Mineral Resources, 91; Quebec Province, 91
Mines, Witwatersrand, wear and corrosion, 461
Mining, underground, at Dragonby, 73 (*Discussion*)
Mo i Rana, A/S Norsk Jernverk, 442
Modulus of Elasticity. *See* Elasticity, Modulus of
Modulus of Rupture. *See* Rupture, Modulus of
Molybdenum, brittleness, 456; corrosion rate in NO, 109; determination in Al-Mo alloys, 340; determination, quantitative, in alloy steels, 466; effect on temper brittleness, 456; effect on transition temperature of steel, 461; physical properties, 469; powder-metallurgy processes, 104
Molybdenum Disulphide, lubricant, 101; pure, lubricating properties, 102
Molybdenum–Nickel Steel, carburized, isothermal transformation characteristics, 461
Molybdenum Steel, tempering, iso-embrittlement, 106
Monclova (Mexico), coke-oven plant, 322
Motor Industry, selection of paint coatings, 455; *see also* Automobile
Motors, Electric, and controls, 231 (*Book*)
Moulding, cores, methods, 328; impellers, 329; machine-, use of quick-change co-ordinate plates, 329; 'Moldmatic' automatic mould-making machine, 329; shell, B.S.A. foundry, 329; shell, in Canada, 330; shell, of cylinders with cooling ribs, 330; shell, development, 329; shell, plant, A.P.V.-Paramount Ltd., 330; shell, process, at Fairbairn-Lawson, Combe Bardour Ltd., 330; shell, Vimold process for steel castings, 329; time studies, 328
Moulding Materials, bonding clays and core-bonding agents, 98; effect on solidification rate of cast metals, 329; hardened with CO_2, 330
Moulding Sands, behaviour at high temperatures, 329; blowability measurement, 328; cement sand, 328; clay-bonded, cylindrical standard test specimen, 329; clay-bonded, strength/moisture and permeability/moisture curves, 329; with coal dust and wood-flour, high-temperature properties, 328; effect on surface defects, 446; expansion with increase of temperature, 329; Fulbonds, bonding characteristics, 328; indigenous Fuller's Earth, development, 328; strength-density relationships, 329
Moulds, boxless, for chilled-iron castings, 329; graphite, low-pressure casting of steel in, 330; graphite, and pressure pouring, in production of steel car wheels, 329; green-sand, spalling, 329; influence on shrinkage defects in grey-iron castings, 446; pipe, copy-turning, 102; for plastics, manufacture by spraying, 104; permanent, for grey and malleable cast iron, 445; sand, casting defects, 330; sand, production by CO_2 process, 328; sand, resistance to thermal stresses, 330; sand, for spiral housing of water turbine, 330; sand-resin, automatic production, 446; shell, feeding range, 329; shoulder iron, for rod specimens, 330; for steel castings, effect of mould material, 328; zircon, for cast-iron precision patterns, 328
Nantgarw Colliery, coal preparation plant, 322
National Malleable and Steel Castings Co., Sharon Works, quality control, 443
Nazional Cogne, machine casting of electrically smelted iron, 324
New York, corrosion control of underground power cables, 462
Nickel, in corrosion prevention, 339; corrosion rate in NO, 109; determina-

Nickel—*continued*
tion of cobalt traces, 340; determination in presence of Co and Fe, 466; determination, quantitative, in alloy steels, 466; generation of preferred magnetic orientation, 108; plating. *See* Nickel Plating; segregation in steel, 43 (*Paper*)
Nickel Alloys, corrosion, by phosphoric acid, 465; for hardfacing, 103; high, for springs, 338; surface treatment, 452
Nickel Cast Iron, austenitic, ductile, magnesium-treated, 327; properties and design characteristics, 445
Nickel Plating, applications and developments, 453; baths, acidity test, 453; crack prevention, 103; developments, 103; effects of temperature, concentration, and current density, 454; electroless 453; electroless, appplications, 453; from fluoborate solutions, 454; heavy, methods and plant, 454; heavy, properties and uses, 103; solutions, 103
Nickel Steels, phase transformations and segregation, 108
Nickle-Sulphur Reaction, kinetics, 109
Niobium, influence on plastic properties of steels, 458; physical properties, 469; separation, 326
Nitric Acid, concentrated, passive film on iron in, 339; passivity of iron in, 109
Nitric Oxide, corrosion rates of metals in, 109
Nitrides, effect on coercive force of iron, 460
Nitriding, application to hot-forging dies, 332; automobile parts, 447; bath-, of high-speed steel tools, 332; magnesium cast iron, 447; practice, factors influencing, 332
Nitrogen, in acid corrosion inhibition compounds, 465; atmospheres, preparation, 99; in austenitic Cr–Mn steels, 459; in cast iron, 330; determination, distillation method, 465; effects in argon-arc welding atmospheres, 335; fretting corrosion of mild steel in, 109; heat of sorption, 110; inhibition of graphitization in steel, 459
Nodular Cast Iron, determination of Mn, 340; determination, spectrographic, of Mg, 466; developments, 445; ductile, theory of nodular graphite formation 445
Noise, measurement for blast control in converter process, 95; foundry, 97
Nomograms, for non-alloyed iron cast in dry-sand mould, 444
Non-Destructive Testing, assessment, 104; developments, 455; electrified particles, 458; metal parts, 458; review, 107; at Solus-Schall, Ltd., 458; spectro-analytical techniques, 467; techniques, 104; *see also* Inspection; Magnetic Crack Detection; Radiography; Ultrasonic Testing; X-Rays
Non-Ferrous Metals, high-temperature properties, 459; inspection, 104; spectrographic solution and powder methods of analysis, 109
Normalizing, effect on properties of Cr–Mo–V and Cr–Cu–Ni steels, 106; gas-welding techniques, 450; hot-rolled bar stock in radiant-tube controlled-atmosphere car-bottom furnace, 447
Norsk Jernverk, A/S, description of plant at Mo i Rana, 442
North-East Coast, blast-furnace practice, 94
Northampton, ironstone, working, 94
Northern Cameroons, native iron industry, 110
Norway, iron foundries, quality control and quality specifications for coke and coke breeze, 322; foundry industry, history, 110
Notch Bend Test, manganese steel, 105
Notch Ductility, manganese steel, 105; stainless steel, type 410, 106
Notch Sensitivity, chromium–copper–nickel steel, effects of normalizing and tempering, 106; chromium–molybdenum–vanadium steel, effects of normalizing and tempering, 106
Notched Steel Specimens, behaviour under static and fatigue loadings, 106
Nuclear Power, constructional materials for liquid sodium systems, 468; *see also* Atomic Energy
Nuts, automated production in Russia, 99; heat-treatment for high-temperature service, 332
Nylon, coating of metal parts, for wear resistance, 454

Ohio Steel Foundry Co., production of quality steels, 96
Ohio Steel Works, power equipment installations, 321; steam-generating units, 321
Oil, fuel, for process gas, 322; heavy-duty lubricating, electron-microscope studies, 451; jet flames, combustion and radiation characteristics, 321
Oil-Burners, investigations by B.I.S.R.A., 95
Oil-Storage Tanks, welded, failure, 336
Oil-Well Casing, cathodic protection, 462
Opacimeter, 56 (*Paper*), 208 (*Paper*), 325
Open-Hearth Furnaces, air-pollution studies, 440; all-basic, 95; availability and roof life, 440; basic, rammed ports and front walls, 442; chambers, size computations, 439; charge composition, calculation, 95; charging, 95, 442; demolishing and rebuilding, use of tractors, 95; design, 325; front-wall construction, 325; instrumentation, 54 (*Paper*); Maerz-type, aerodynamics, 134 (*Paper*), 325; pig-iron/ore process technology, 326; repairs, blasting of slag prior to, 325; roof strength, calculation, 442; roofs, silica bricks for, (German), 324; Siemens-Martin cold gas, deflection of flow in ports, 442; Siemens-type, aerodynamics, 134 (*Paper*), 325; skewback design, 325; Terni-type, aerodynamics, 134 (*Paper*), 325; waste gas, analyser control, 439
Open-Hearth Process, basic, review, 94; comparison with electric furnace process for low-carbon steel production, 96; decarburization, 95; decarburization mechanism, 95; desulphurization, relation between carbon content and slag composition, 326; preliminary deoxidation, 326; scrap, melting in hot-blast cupola, 95; slag composition, role in desulphurization and oxidation, 443
Open-Hearth Slag, composition, role in desulphurization and oxidation, 443; determination of basicity, 467; photocolorimetric analysis, 465
Open-Hearth Steel, impact strength of welded joints, 451; production from high-phosphorus basic Bessemer iron, 325
Operational Research, B.I.S.R.A., 95
" Orcarb " Agglomerating Process, 438
Ores, crushing, grinding and classification with Aerofall mill, 92; iron. *See* Iron Ore; lump, sizing, 320; manganese-bearing, as decarburizing agent, 326; manganese, bog, differential thermal analysis and X-ray examination, 91; mining and treatment, 91, 320, 438; separation, 320; treatment with Rheax elutriator, 438; underground transport of mechanically loaded, 438
Organic Compounds, applications in ceramics, 92
Ovens, foundry, developments and economics, 444; small industrial, applications, 446
Oxidants, evaluation, for welding, 335
Oxidation, in acid electric steelmaking, 443; analysis of, 462; electron probe microanalyser studies, 42 (*Paper*); of ferrous sulphate in acid aqueous solutions with oxygen from air, 452; films on iron and binary alloys, electron diffraction study, 463; iron, at elevated temperatures, 111; iron–nickel alloys, 463; iron pyrite, 92; in open-hearth, role of slag composition, 443; principles, 464; resistance, of spheroidal graphite cast iron, 327
Oxide-Film Theory of anodic inhibition, 463
Oxides, equilibria with sulphides, 443; scales in mild steel, electron probe microanalyser studies, 42 (*Paper*)
Oxy-Acetylene Stress-Relief Method, 335
Oxy-Acetylene Surface-Hardening Torch, 99
Oxygen, in cast iron, 330; content of grey cast iron, increase with lime, 330; determination, aluminium method, in alloy steels, 467; determination, by capillary trap, 467; heat of sorption, 110; in steelmaking, development of blast process, 95; in steelmaking, " L.D." oxygen top-blowing process, 442; in steelmaking, investigations by B.I.S.R.A., 95; in steelmaking, top-blow refining, 442; tonnage plant at Scunthorpe, 101; use in basic electric arc furnace, for melting austenitic Cr–Ni steels from scrap, 443; use in increasing life of cutters, 337
Oxygen Cutting, iron-oxygen combustion process, 450; *see also* Cutting; Flame Cutting; Gas Cutting
Oxygen-Enriched Air, use in study on Thomas BTM steel, 325
Oxygen-Paraffin Flame Hardening, 99

Painting, automobile bodies, 104; steel drums, 455; steel structures, 104; structural steelwork in chemical factories, 463
Paints, chromate, tests in anti-corrosive primers, 462; priming, for structural steel, 462; priming, tests on structural steel, 463; for protection of structural steel, 463; selection for motor industry, 455; typical specification, 462; use on refinery in reduction of atmospheric corrosion, 462
Palladium, physical properties, 469
Particles, packing, principles, 329
Passivation, anodic, of iron, 463; cathodic, of magnetite, 463
Passivity, film on iron in concentrated nitric acid, 339; iron in HNO_3, 109; iron, theory, 463
Patternmaking, cast iron, in zircon moulds, 328; humidity in production and use, 329
Pearlite, effect of form on properties of steel castings, 328; reactions in alloy steels, 461; structure in eutectoid carbon steel, 108
Pearson Bridge, corrosion inhibitor evaluation, 109
Pease-Anthony Cyclonic Scrubber, for wet gas cleaning, 440
Peening, shot for, 102, 452
Pelletization, iron-ore concentrates, 320; iron ore at Marmoraton Mining Co., Ltd., 320; low-grade taconite, 438; *see also* Agglomeration
Penstocks, welded, stress-relieving furnace for, 446
Percromit-Plastic refractory mix for hearths, 93
Periscope, furnace-scanning, 325
Permanent Magnets, iron-powder preparation, 104; production of alloy Alni, 443; properties of elongated single-domain iron particles, 460; sintered, properties and uses, 455; *see also* Magnetic Materials; Magnetic Properties; Magnets

Permeability, iron-silicon monocrystals, causes of variations, 456
Personnel, policy at Appleby-Frodingham, 95
Petroleum, coke calcines, production of carbon refractories, 323
Petroleum Refineries, corrosion inhibitors, 109
pH, influence and measurement in electroplating, 103
Phase Diagrams, development of knowledge of, 469
Phase Transformations, nickel steels, 108
Philipon furnace, sulphur index as function of slag composition in, 97
Phosphate Coatings, amorphous, from 'Metabond' bath, 454; effect on cold rolling of steel strip, 333
Phosphates, glassy, corrosion inhibitors, 109
Phosphoric Acid, corrosion of alloy steels and nickel alloys, 465
Phosphorus, determination, photometric, in grey casting, 340; determination, photometric, in steel, effect of temperature, 467; determination, photometric, in steel, Mn steel, and Cr–Mn–Ni steel, 340; determination in pig and cast iron, 340; effect on impact of Mn–Mo steels, 108
Photoelasticity, application to design of tensile specimens for ceramic-metal materials, 323
Physical Chemistry, in iron and steel making, 95
Physical Metallurgy, fundamentals, 107
Physics, atomic, development of knowledge of, 469
Physiology, workers' positions and movements, 469; *see also* Safety and Health
Pickling, 102, 451, 452; acid, use of inhibitors, 102; continuous, of stainless steel, 452; effect of adsorbed acid inhibitors on activity of steel, 452; plant for stainless steel and silicon iron, 102; use of corrosion-resistant alloys, 102
Pickling Liquor, iron, analysis by ion exchange, 466
Picks, pneumatic, steels for, 468
Pig Iron, casting at Appleby-Frodingham, 94; determination of phosphorus, 340; liquid desulphurization with lime powder, 124 (*Paper*), 324; molten, and slag, distribution equilibrium of Cr, 441; for North-West Coast of U.S., 441; production, 93, 324, 441; production from ore fines in low-shaft furnace, 324; use of hot and cold, 95
Pig-Iron/Ore Process, 326
Pipelines, automatic submerged-arc welding, 334; buried, cathodic protection, 338; gas, determination of coefficient of pressure loss, 323; gas, pressure loss, and determination of coefficient of friction, 440; gas, welded, ultrasonic testing, 106; internal corrosion, control, 465; welded, gamma-radiographic control, 337; welding, 336; *see also* Pipes
Pipes, 5-Chrome and 9-Chrome, hand welding, 336; fabrication of high-temperature alloy steel, 340; interior coating by horizontal processing, 454; mill, 448; oil, low-alloy steel, short-cycle heat-treatment, 98; steel, underground, corrosion, 462; *see also* Pipelines
Piston Pins, gas carburizing, 447
Pit Arch Plant, Appleby-Frodingham, 94
Pitting, stainless steel in chloride dye-baths, 109
Plant, inspection and maintenance at Appleby-Frodingham, 94, 95
Plastic Behaviour, steel, theories, 105
Plastic Deformation. *See* Deformation
Plastic Working, metals, 105
Plasticity, introduction to, 471 (*Book*); of steels, influence of niobium and titanium, 458; theory, applied to wire drawing, 100
Plastics, bearings in rolling-mill rolls, 333
Plate, boiler, structural faults, 107; flatness measurement, 102; medium and heavy, machines for processing, 449; semi-killed, influence of heat-treatment on ductile-brittle transition temperature, 461; thickness gauge, with back-scattered γ-radiations, 458
Plate Mills at Appleby-Frodingham, 94
Platinum, enthalpy of, 400 (*Appendix*)
Platinum / Rhodium - Platinum / Rhodium high-temperature thermocouple, 92
Pneumatic Picks, steels for, 468
Pneumatic Steelmaking Processes, review, 325
Poisson's Ratio, of high-temperature steels, influence of temperature, 457; methods of measurement, 457
Polishing, abrasive belt, 336; belt, 451; chemical, as heat-treatment check, 107; developments in tools and materials, 337; electro, chromium and alloys, 103; electro, stainless and chromium steels, 102; electro, steels, new bath for, 107; electrolytic, 453; electrolytic, sections of thin samples, 107; media, influence on corrosion sensitivity, 107; paste, Al_2O_3, 107; spray-, technique, 337
Polycrystalline Materials, microstructure, 460
Powder Metallurgy, 104, 455; behaviour of powdered metals during pressing, 455; compacts, electroplating problems, 102; copper-infiltrated porous iron, 455; ferrous sinter-alloys containing boron, 455; iron, in Europe, 455; iron compacts, addition of Cu to, 104; iron-copper alloys, 104; iron-nickel compacts, magnetic behaviour, 455; iron powder by electrodeposition, 104; iron powder for permanent magnets, 104; pre-alloyed steel powders, 455; precision tooling, 104; principles and production processes, 104; production of hard metals, 104; production of refractory metals, 104; porous metal sheet, 455; quality control methods, 104; review of developments, 455; sintered iron and steel, 104; sintered iron-brass compounds, infiltration and properties, 455; sintered permanent magnets, 455; specific surface area of porous bodies and powders, 455; stainless-steel powder parts, 455; steel parts production, 455
Power Plant, installations at Ohio Steel Works, 321; *see also* Steam Plant
Power Supply, alternating current, at Fairless Works, 100; Appleby-Frodingham, 95; hot strip mill, use of rectifiers, 448; metallurgical problems and progress, 114 (*Paper*)
Porosity, of welds in submerged-arc welding, 336
Precipitation, Fe_3O_4 from FeO, 111
Preheaters, size computations, 439; *see also* Air-Preheaters; Regenerators
Press-Forming, sheet-metal short-run parts, 99
Press Tools design, and heat-treatment, 99
Presses, Fielding and Platt, 2000-ton, 99; heavy-duty plate bending, Hugh Smith and Co. (Possil), Ltd., 99; hydraulic-beam, 8000-ton, 99
Pressing, 99, 332, 447
Pressure Vessels, use of quenched and tempered steels, 457
Producer Gas, as competitive fuel, 440; flame evaluator, 322
Productivity, steelworks, work of S.E.R.S.I.D., 442
Protective Coatings. *See* Coatings
Pulfrich Photometer, use in determination of phosphorus in grey casting, 340
Pulse Counter, "AB-017", 111
Pyrite, Iron. *See* Iron Pyrite
Pyrometer, colour, development and use, 323; flame, 56 (*Paper*); flame, use in control of acid Bessemer process, 208 (*Paper*), 325; two-colour, 56 (*Paper*)
Pyrometry, investigations by B.I.S.R.A., 95; Le Chatelier's work, 92; radiation, use in control of Bessemer converter reaction, 325
Pyrrhotite, reactions with SO_2, 91; tailings, in production of iron and steel, 441

Quality Control, coke and coke breeze in Norwegian foundries, 322; developments over 25 years, 104; for electric-furnace melting of carbon steels, 443; ferromagnetic metals, use of open test-pieces, 456; in Fiat foundries, 444; powder metallurgy, 104; radioactive isotopes, applications, 104; statistical, 104; statistical, in steelworks, 111; steelmaking, 442; strip and tube, 104; ultrasonics, applications, 104
Quantometer, for direct-reading spectrography, 466; use in spectrographic routine analysis of steels, slags and sinters, 465
Quartz, fused, velocity dispersion, 457
Quebec Province, mineral industry, 91
Quercetin, use in determination of tin, 340

Radiation, characteristics of oil and coke-oven-gas jet flames, 321; thermal, tables, 92; constants, review, 438
Radioactive Isotopes, blast-furnace melting and tapping studies, 441; industrial uses, 111; quality-control applications, 104; testing of welded joints, 334; use for study on corrosion of steel in water, 463
Radioactive Tracers, diffusion of iron in stainless steel, 107; diffusion study, 107; use in study of effect of rare-earth additions to steel, 338
Radioactivity, iron bog ores, 320
Radiography, gamma, control, of welded transmission pipelines, 337; micro, study of metallurgical specimens, 458; review, 107; welded joints, 334; *see also* Inspection; Non-Destructive Testing; Testing; X-rays
Rails, materials, 468; pressure welding in Germany, 334; roller-straightening, 423 (*Discussion*)
Railways, locomotives. *See* Locomotives; rails. *See* Rails; rolling stock, impact. strength of welded joints, 451; track materials, 468; traffic at Appleby-Frodingham, 95; transport of hot ingots in France, 443; wagons, steel wheels for, 330
Rare Earths, effect of additions to steel, 338
Razor Blades, production and composition, 468
Reactivity, cokes, 439
Reactors, saturable, for temperature control, characteristics of, 92
Rectifiers, hot-strip-mill power supply, 448; for rolling-mill drives, 333
Recorder, roll-setting, 333
Recording, techniques for rolling-mill operation studies, 368 (*Paper*), 448; use of teleprinter, 449
Recrystallization, diagram and process, 460; mechanics of, 469
Recuperators, metallic, cast alloys for heat-resistant parts of, 98; radiation, use of high-temperature flue gases, 439; refractory, in soaking pits, 446
Reducibility Test, iron-ore lumps, 91
Reduction, of ferric sulphate with sulphur dioxide, 452
Refractoriness-Under-Load, testing apparatus, 440
Refractory Materials, 92, 323, 440; basic ladle linings, installation and maintenance, 445; basic linings, behaviour and wear, 323; basic, use in steel industry, 92; bricks for Thomas steelworks, 93; concretes, physical proper-

Refractory Materials—*continued*
ties, 93; cupola, 327; cupola forehearth linings, for soda ash desulphurizing, 440–441; developments, 323; effect of atmosphere, 323; electric-arc furnace, performance evaluation, 324; electric furnace, effect of intermittent operations, 93, 323; electric furnace, roof construction and maintenance, 93; electric furnace side walls, 440; for ladles, 323; modernization of speciality company, 92; Percromit-Plastic for hearths, 93; phase equilibrium studies, 92; production at Derbyshire Silica Firebrick Co., Ltd., 323; production of W, Mo, and Ta by powder metallurgy, 104; refractoriness-under-load, apparatus for testing, 440; separation of liquid phase with centrifuge, 440; soaking-pit recuperators, 446; steel mill, 93; super, developments, 440; super, properties, 440; super, properties and high-temperature applications, 324; for vitreous-enamelling industry, 323
Refractory Materials (Alumina Brick), use in single-slag basic process, 440
Refractory Materials (Carbon), manufacture, factors influencing strength, 440; production from petroleum coke calcines, 323
Refractory Materials (Dolomite), for basic converter linings, 324; ramming material, characteristics, 93; use in Thomas steelworks, 93
Refractory Materials (Magnesia), industry, history of, 92; maintenance in banks and bottoms, 440; tuyeres for converter bottoms, 93; raw-material composition, 92; use in basic refractories, 92
Refractory Materials (Silica), super-duty, production in Czechoslovakia, 92
Refractory Materials (Silica Brick), addition of aluminium orthophosphate, 323; medium-conversion, for open-hearth furnaces roofs (German), 324; plant, for manufacture, 440; separation of low-melting point slag by centrifuging, 440
Refractory Materials (Silicon Nitride), properties and uses, 441
Regenerators, size computations, 439
Regulators, furnace, 98
Reheating Furnaces, 98, 331, 446; *see also* Heat-Treatment Furnaces
Relaxation, elastic, measurement, and use for determination of carbon in iron, 460; tests, high-temperature, 458
Republic Steel Corporation, South Chicago Works, electric-furnace side walls, construction and maintenance, 324
Research, Appleby-Frodingham, 95; operational, by B.I.S.R.A., 95
Research Associations, survey of activities, 470; *see also* under names of specific Research Associations
Residual Stresses, in castings, 442; cold-drawn bar, 105; effects of welding design and procedure, 456; grinding, in hardened steel, 105; in mild-steel welds, effect of preheating, 451; report of commission, 101; in sectioned bars of ingot iron, 105; welding, mechanical relaxation under static load and fatigue, 450; *see also* Stress Relief
Residues, smelting, from Kirkstall Abbey, 359 (*Paper*), 469
Resin, Epon, corrosion-resistant coating for tubing, 454; ion exchange, application to electroplating effluents, 103; ion exchange, use in analysis of iron pickle liquor, 466; sythetic, for joining metals, 449; thermosetting, adhesives, for joining metals, 334
Revo Enamel Co., vitreous enamelling plant, 104
Rheax Elutriator, principles and applications in treatment of ores, 438
Rhodesia, Southern, Barotse ironworkers, 469; iron and steel industry, 469
Rhodium, physical properties, 469
Rigidity, modulus of, in steel wire, effect of heat-treatment, 457
Rimming Steel, selection and applications, 456
Rinsing, automatic control, 102; tank control by conductivity controllers, 103; tank flow control, 453
Risers. *See* Casting
Road Construction, use of blast-furnace slags in Germany, 441; use of steelworks slags in Belgium, 441
Rock Drill Rods, fatigue, 105
Rockets, high-temperature materials, 110
Rod, boring, articulated, use of heat-treated special steels, 468; composite tube, for surfacing, 335; descaling by bending, 452; iron chills, 330
Roll Forming, toothed parts, on "Roto Flo" machine, 100
Roll-Setting Drives, performance calculations of electric motors for, 100
Rolled Products, elongation and yield strength, 457
Roller-Straightening, sections and rails, 423 (*Discussion*)
Rolling, cold, friction in, 333; cold, of phosphated steel strip, 333; cold, of steel strip, emulsions for, 333; controlled-temperature, effect on deep-drawing properties of stainless-steel sheet, 332; effect on structure of steel ingots, 444; hot, slip-line field, 100; hot, of steel strip, 333; speed calculations, 448; techniques, investigations by B.I.S.R.A., 95; "uniskanning" process, 448
Rolling Mills, application of hard-facing alloys, 333; auxiliaries, rectifier-fed, 100; auxiliaries, for single-stand rolling-mills, 333; auxiliary drives, electrical equipment, 100; bearing seals, 'Walkersele', 333; blooming, at Bochumer Verein Works, 100; blooming, electric equipment for, 100; blooming, Turkish, 34-in., 100; cold, electric equipment for, 100; control amplifiers, 449; design, 325; drives, for hot, reversing and continuous, 333; drives, rectifier installations, 333; drives, three-phase, and their control gear, 333; electric motors, design and ventilation, 100; electrical equipment at Workington, 332; electrical remote indication and automatic screwdown control, 449; electrical screwdown drives, position control, 449; guides, application of hard-facing alloys, 333; guides for rounded sections, 448; heavy, reversing, Ward-Leonard control for auxiliary drives, 100; hot, electric drives, 100; hot-strip, rectifiers as power supply, 448; housings, stress and strain distribution, 448; lubrication, 334; for plane profiles, 448; planetary, electric drive for, 100; planetary, Sendzimir, 448; plant, at Bochumer Verein Works, 100; plant and electric drives, 449; plant, at Korhumel Co., 448; practice, 100, 332, 448; recording techniques, 368 (*Paper*), 448; repairs, organization during stoppages, 333; screwdown drives, electrical, position control of, 410 (*Paper*), 449; section, at Appleby-Frodingham, 94; Sendzimir hot planetary, 448; sheet, automatic flying shears, 449; slabbing, Appleby-Frodingham, 94; slabbing, electric equipment for, 100; slabbing, ingot design for high output, 386 (*Paper*), 448; slabbing, time characteristics, 375 (*Paper*), 448; slabbing, Turkish, 34-in., 100; slabs, coefficient of friction on roller table, 449; strip, inductive measurement of thickness, tension, and roll pressure, 448; technology, survey, 442; tube and pipe, 448; Walkersele bearing seals, design and performance, 333; wide-strip reversing, 333
Rolls, automatic roll-adjustment indicator, 333; blooming, rhombic grooves, 100;
Rolls—*continued*
cast, heat-treatment, 331; cycle tyre, welding with austenitic electrodes, 335; hard metal, design and construction, 332; plastic bearings in, 333; roll-setting recorder, 333; roll-turning lathe, 448; turning, standardization of tables for, 332; section-mill, design, 94
"Roto Flo" Form-Rolling Machine, 100
Round Oak Steel Works, Ltd., developments, 442
Rubber, synthetic, adhesives, for joining metals, 334
Rubidium, physical properties, 469
Rupture, Modulus of, apparatus for, in brassbending, 93
Russia, automated nut and bolt production, 99; coke-oven industry, 439; corrosion-fatigue testing methods, 462; foundry mechanization, 444; sinter-plant design, 91; sinter-plant design and operation, 438; temper-brittleness research, 456
Rust, of engineering components, 339
Ruthenium, physical properties, 469

S.E.R.S.I.D., formation and activities, 442
Safety and Health, at Colorado Fuel and Iron Corp., 111; in cranes, 101; foundry, 97; heat-treatment atmosphere control, 99; Marmora Mine, pre-production, 91; medical services and first-aid at Appleby-Frodingham, 95; welding fumes, effects and control, 334
Salt Baths, for case carburizing, 331, 447; "Cassel", use in case hardening and heat-treatment of steel, 331; electrode-type, basic principles, 331; for heat-treatment of dies, 447; isothermal, 447; Sulfinuz, 447
Sampling, basic open-hearth slag, 110; coke, comparison of MICUM and IRSID, 322; economics and methods, particularly reduction materials, 340; iron ore, 466; metals, 104; procedures and applications, 471 (*Book*); sedimentary iron-ore deposits, 320
Sand, erosion, testing machine, 106
Sand Blasting, 452
Santon Mine, 94
Saws, blades, manufacture, testing, and selection, 467; control system, 449
Scarfing, machine, automatic, 448; use of acetylene, 450
Science, growth of, 470
Scouring, by granular solids, 336
Scrap, automatic disposal system, 332; melting in hot-blast cupola, 95; recovery and sale to steelworks, 442; use for melting Cr–Ni steels, 443
Screening, coke, 439
Sea-Water, corrosion of ships by, cathodic protection against, 339; spray tests on anti-corrosive primers, 462
Section Mills, Appleby-Frodingham, 94
Section Sensitivity, grey cast iron, 110
Sections, cold forming, 100; roller-straightening, 423 (*Discussion*)
Segregation, bands in steels, electron probe microanalyser, 42 (*Paper*); carbide, prevention in high-speed steel, 461; mottled, 97, 326; phenomena, in nickel steels, 108
Shafts, pressure-proof castings for, 329; torque converter, automatic heat-treatment, 99
Sharon Steel Corporation, effect of intermittent operation on electric furnace refractories, 323
Shaw Process, precision casting, 329
Shearing, fundamental mechanics, 102; line, with stationary guillotine, control equipment, 449; plates, 449; wrought stainless steel, 110
Shears, control system, 449; flying, automatic, 449

Sheepbridge Alloy Castings Ltd., centrifugal casting methods, 330
Sheet, automobile body, control of stationary shearing-line guillotine, 449; clad with stainless steel, arc welding, 336; light-gauge flat, determination of weldability, 450; porous-metal, 455; press-forming of short-run parts, 99; shears, automatic, 449; stainless-steel, effect of controlled-temperature rolling on deep-drawing properties, 332; surface treatment and lacquering, 454; for vitreous enamelling industry, 104; white-iron, thickness variability, 111
Sheet Steel, cold-reduced, low-carbon, 468; corrosion-resistant, for cladding of steel and reinforced concrete, 454
Sheppard & Sons, Ltd., casting machine, 324
Shell Moulding. *See* Moulding
Shell Moulds. *See* Moulds
Shells, extruded, drawing failures, 448
Ship Construction, brittle fracture, 456; cathodic protection against sea-water corrosion, 339; hatch corners, stress studies, 101; for iron ore, 438; liberty, brittle fracture, 456; machinery, corrosion, 339; metallurgical problems and progress, 114 (*Paper*); tanker, control of internal corrosion, 464; welding, choice of electrodes, 334
Ship Steel, welded, contact corrosion, 338
Shot Blasting, 452
Shot Peening, 102, 452
Shrinkage, acid-resistant silicon iron, effect of Si and C, 338; cavities, liability to formation, 98; in welded repairs, 335
Sigma Phase, binary and ternary, Curie temperatures, 461; etchants for, 107; relation with alpha phase and differentiation in austenitic Mn–Cr steels, 461
Silica, determination in acid cupola slags, 466; determination in refractory clays, 466; *see also* Alumina–Lime–Magnesia–Silica System; Iron–Oxide/Lime/Silica System; Refractory Materials (Silica); Refractory Materials (Silica Brick)
Siliceous Materials, flame spectrophotometric determination of Fe, 340
Silicon, chemical behaviour in blast-furnace, 324; determination, photometric, in steel, Mn steel, Cr–Mn–Ni steel, and malleable iron, 340; diffusion layer, effect of alloying elements, 464; effect of content in acid-resistant silicon iron, 338; effects on mechanical properties of high-strength steels, 459; effect in submerged-arc welds, 335
Silicon Carbide, moduli of rupture and elasticity, 93
Silicon Iron, acid-resistant, effect of Si and C, 338; pickling plant for, 102
Silicon Nitride, properties and refractory uses, 441
Silicon Steel, grain-oriented, domain configurations and crystallographic orientation, 460; hot- and cold-rolled cores in transformers, 341; total heat, 67 (*Paper*)
Siliconizing, of steel, effect of alloying elements, 464
Silver, physical properties, 469
Singapore, corrosion problems, 109
Sinter, in blast-furnace burdening, 324; 100% burden at Gary Works, 94; effect of mix composition and additives, 91; Kamȳsh-Burunsk, 438; spectrographic routine analysis, by quantometer, 465
Sintered Carbides, WC–Co type, effect of carbon content, 455
Sintering, iron-nickel compacts, magnetic behaviour, 455; laboratory study, 404 (*Paper*), 441; low-grade taconite, 438; mechanisms, 440; practices in England, Germany, and Sweden, 441; *see also* Powder Metallurgy
Sintering Plant, design, 320; design defects, 91; Dwight-Lloyd, at Rouge works, 438; pan, for iron-ore fines, 438; planning in Russia, 438
Skinningrove Iron Co., Ltd., single blast-furnace system, 324
Slabbing Mills. *See* Rolling Mills
Slabs, friction coefficient on roller table, 449; surface quality, 100
Slags, acid cupola, rapid analysis, 466; basic, cupola melting of cast iron under, 444; basic, formation and function, 96; basic open-hearth, ferrous and ferric oxide contents, 110; blast-furnace. *See* Blast-Furnace Slag; calcium-oxide/chromium-oxide, phase composition, 443; cement, low-heat, production and uses in India, 325; cinder, fused, properties, 94; composition, role in open-hearth desulphurization and oxidation, 443; composition in Philipon furnace, sulphur index as function of, 97; control procedure, 96; crushed, 441; desulphurization of molten iron by, 96; FeO–Fe_2O_3–SiO_2 system, 96; foamed, properties, manufacture and uses, 94; high-magnesia, in cement production, 94; liquid, applications of thermodynamics of solutions, 95; manganese production from, 94; and molten pig-iron, distribution equilibrium of Cr, 441; open-hearth, determination of basicity, 467; open-hearth, production of Mn from, 97; properties, 94; sodium sulphide, use in removal of Cu from Fe–Cu–C melts, 443; spectrographic routine analysis, by quantometer, 465; steelworks, for roadmaking in Belgium, 441; ternary, of FeO, Fe_2O_3, SiO_2, activity calculations, 461; titaniferous, preparation and chlorination from Idaho ilmenites, 441; treatment and use, 94, 325, 441
Sliding, by granular solids, tests on, 336; metal surfaces, 451
Slitting, plates, 449
Smelting, application of thermodynamics, 111; residues, from Kirkstall Abbey, 359 (*Paper*), 469
Smoke, locomotive, corrosion, 464
Soaking Pits, 98, 331, 446; battery, Longwy Works, Société Lorraine-Escaut, 98; billet-mill, at Samuel Fox and Co., Ltd., 446; cast alloys for heat-resistant parts of, 98; design, 325, 331; modernization, 98; multiple-fueled, at Detroit Steel Corp., 446; refractory recuperators, 446; types, construction, use and maintenance, 331
Société Française de Métallurgie, autumn meeting, 325
Société Lorraine-Escaut, soaking pits at Longwy Works, 98
Société Métallurgique de Normandie, pilot plant for precipitation of iron oxide dust, 442
Society for Study and Promotion of Iron and Steel Technology, formation and activities, 442
Soda Ash, desulphurizing, effect on cupola forehearth linings, 440–441
Sodium, liquid, constructional materials for, 468
Sodium Chromate, corrosion inhibitor, 109
Sodium Nitrite, corrosion inhibitor, 109
Sodium Sulphide, slags, use in removal of Cu from Fe–Cu–C melts, 443
Soldering, metals, 334; problems, 334; wrought stainless steel, 110
Solidification, definition, 460; process, 107; steel, effect of gravity, 97; steel castings, mechanism, 98
Solubility, carbon in α-iron, 460; graphite in iron alloys, 69 (*Paper*), 108; sulphur in Fe and Fe–Mn alloys, 422 (*Discussion*)
"Solubridge" Controller, 453
Solus-Schall, Ltd., non-destructive testing equipment, 458
Solutions, alkaline, for cleaning, 452; thermodynamics of, 95
Somers, W., Ltd., forging of crankshafts and die-blocks, 448
Sorption, heats of, calorimetric, of gases on evaporated iron films, 110
Sorting, instrument for transformer sheet, 100; metals, use of spectrography, 466
South Africa, manufacture of electrically and fire-welded chain, 451
South Durham Steel & Iron Co., Ltd., ore preparation and handling at West Hartlepool Works, 91
South Wales, metallurgical history, 469
Southern Rhodesia, Barotse ironworkers, 469; iron and steel industry, 469
Spain, ferromanganese production, 444
Spanish Institute of Welding, aluminothermic welding of steel-cored aluminium cables, 335
Special Steel, heat-treated, for articulated boring-rods, 468; 'tailor-made', for aircraft and other industries, 110
Specific Surface Area, porous bodies and powders, 445
Specifications, acceptance testing procedures, 457; coke and coke breeze in Norwegian foundries, 322; cranes, heavy-duty electric, 333; design, for stainless steel type, 301, 468; development, 457; grey cast iron, 110; paint (typical), 462; steels, devizing, 104
Spectra, infra-red absorption, of tungstates, 466
Spectrography, principles and uses, 466; *see also* Analysis
Spectroscopy, flame, use in control of Bessemer converter reaction, 325; *see also* Analysis
Spheroidal Graphite Cast Irons, austenitic, properties, 445; creep strength, 327; metallurgy, 445; oxidation resistance, 327; production and properties, 445
Spheroidization, ball-bearing steel, 447; electric-furnaces for, 99
Spinel. *See* Anorthite-Spinel; Corundum; Forsterite
Spinning, Metal, 99
Spray-Test Cabinet, new design, 463
Spraying, aluminium, 103, 104; comparison of American and British practices, 454; for high-temperature resistance, 454; investigation, 453; for maintenance in iron and steel works, 103–104; process review, 103; steel, for plastics moulding dies, 104; structural steel, 338, 339; structural steelwork in chemical factories, 463; wire and powder processes and surface pretreatment, 454; zinc, 103, 104
Spring Steel, effect of torsional overstrain on static strength, 458; influence of copper, 338
Springs, hardening, 447; high-nickel alloys for, 338
Staffordshire Iron and Steel Institute, 229; Presidential Address, 442, 470
Staffordshire Steel Industry, 442
Staining, of engineering components, 339
Stainless Alloys, 459
Stainless Steel, annealing, 332; austenitic, influence of carbon content and actions of stabilizing elements, 468; austenitic, intercrystalline corrosion, 464; austenitic, properties and uses, 457; austenitic, tension-impact properties, 101; austenitic, thermal treatment, 457; austenitic, wire drawing, 448; bright hardening, 332; cast, production characteristics, 110; for chemical apparatus, 468; continuous casting, 97; continuous pickling, 452; corrosion rate in NO, 109; 'Crucible HNM', for high-temperature service, 459; drawing and deep drawing, 448; effect of human body fluids, 462; electroplating, 102; enthalpy and heat capacity, 106; finishing, 452; formation and tempering of martensite in, 254 (*Paper*), 338; hardenable, stress-corrosion cracking, 464; heat-treatment, 447; induction-heating,

Stainless Steel—*continued*
melting, 445; influence of niobium and titanium on plastic properties, 458; ladle lining and practice for, 443; martensitic, effect of tempering temperature on stress-corrosion cracking and hydrogen embrittlement, 462; modified for higher temperatures, 337; pickling plant for, 102; pitting in chloride dye-baths, 109; porous metal sheet, 455; powder parts, 455; recent developments, 459; selection, 110; sheet, effect of controlled-temperature rolling on deep-drawing properties, 332; surface treatment, 452; tracer diffusion of iron in, 107; type 301, design specifications, 468; type 329, corrosion resistance, 462; type 410, notch ductility, 106; Universal Decimal Classification, 470; weldability, 450; welded assemblies, annealing, 447; welding by inert-gas metal-arc process, 335; welding by inert-gas shielded tungsten-arc process, 334; wire, uses, 448; wrought, production characteristics, 110; X-ray fluorescence analysis, 465; *see also* Chromium–Nickel Steel, *etc.*

Stalin Works, rolling-mill guides for rounded sections, 448; tests on elliptical tuyeres, 324; use of metal production reserves, 442

Stamping, 99, 332, 447; wrought stainless steel, 110

Standards, grey cast iron, proposed, 97; malleable iron, 110; for spectrographic determination of B in iron, 466

Stanton Ironworks Co., Ltd., coke-oven plant, 322; coke-oven plant, extensions, 322

Statistics, 110, 469; application to quality control in steelworks, 111; quality control, 104; sequential analysis of armour plate, 470; use in foundry control laboratories, 467; variability study of sheet thickness, 111

Steam Plant, creep-resisting steels for, 468; installations at Ohio Steel Works, 321; selection of materials for high-temperature, high-pressure service, 468

Steel, aircraft, machinability of D.T.D. 331 (B.S. 99), 102; aircraft, special, 110; alloy. *See* Alloy Steel; aluminized, high-temperature life, 458; analysis, steeloscopic, 467; ball-bearing, spheroidizing, 447; banding in, 461; boiler, low-alloy, precipitation hardening, 457; carbon. *See* Carbon Steel; case-hardening, transformation and impact, 108; cast, British, 446; casting of, 342 (*Book*); cladding with thin corrosion-resistant sheets, 454; cold extrusion, tooling and procedure, 332; commercial, total heat, 64 (*Paper*), 106; creep-resistant, secondary hardening in, 105; creep-resistant, use in steam power plant, 468; delayed yield, application of Cottrell's theory, 457; determination of elements in steel. *See* under name of specific element; drums, plant for lining and painting, 455; *ECN* 15, transformation and impact, 108; E.C.S.C. types, quantitative comparison, 469; En 40C, bainitic-retained austenite in, 260 (*Paper*), 338; En type, bainitic-retained austenite in, 260 (*Paper*), 338; effect of As, Cu, Sn, and Mo on transition temperature, 461; effect of rare-earth additions, 338; effect of temperature changes on surface finish, 446; electric-furnace, application of special elements, 443; Fortiweld, 456; free-cutting, development, 102; free-cutting, machinability, 336; fundamental structures, 107; galvanized, corrosion in contact with coke, 463; hardened, effects of metal removal and heat-treatment, 107; hardened, residual grinding stresses in, 105; heat-resistant. *See* Heat-Resistant

Steel—*continued*
Steel; heat-treated, electron-microscope study, 460; high-carbon, high-chromium, isothermal transformation treatment, 461; high-speed. *See* High-Speed Steel; high-strenth, effects of silicon on mechanical properties, 459; high-temperature, influence of temperature on Poisson's ratio, 457; high-temperature properties, 459; hot-dip aluminized, 103; hot-working strength, rupture characteristics, 457; hydrogen penetration, prevention by air injection, 462; identification of microconstituents, 460; intermolecular bonding of Al, 103; killed, selection and applications, 456; killed and unkilled, effect of casting practice on properties, 443; "Lloyd" weldable type, fatigue resistance of butt welds in, 335; manufacture, review of processes, 94; metal coatings on, in contact with Al alloys, corrosion tests, 339; non-deforming, 105; parts, powder-metallurgy production, 455; pipe. *See* Pipe; plastic behaviour, 105; powders, pre-alloyed, 455; for pressure vessels. *See* Pressure Vessels; production, 94, 325, 442; production, role of works laboratory, 467; quality, 457; research in Germany, 111; rimming, selection and applications, 456; SAE 4340, hardened, ground, residual stresses in, 105; ship. *See* Ship Steel; siliconizing, effect of alloying elements, 464; sintered, 104; solidification. *See* Solidification; special structural, temper brittleness, 456; specifications, devizing, 104; spectrographic routine analysis, by quantometer, 465; structural. *See* Structural Steel; structure and spectral analysis, 107; structures, electron microscopy, 460; thermal changes as shown by resistivity, 362 (*Paper*), 460; Thomas BTM, transformation, using oxygen-enriched air, 325; types 309 and 310, effects of chemical composition and heat-treatment on microstructure and corrosion resistance, 464; USS T-1, constructional plate, development by United States Steel Corp., 457; for the user, 342 (*Book*); weldability, 456; weldability of 0·5% C, continuous-cooling transformation characteristics related to, 334; welding, heterogeneous, use of austenitic electrodes, 336 (*see also* Welding); wrought, selection, 110

Steel Bar. *See* Bar

Steel Billets. *See* Billets

Steel Casting Sub-Committee, effect of casting practice on properties of unkilled and killed steels, 443

Steel Castings, effect of ferrite grain size on properties, 328; effect of form of pearlite on properties, 328; effect of mould material on heat crack formation, 328; effect of mould material on mould capacity, 328; low-pressure-cast, in graphite moulds, 330; pouring speeds, Avesta 'layer' method of determination, 446; production by 'Vimold' process, 329; solidification mechanism, 98; steels for, 446

Steel Industry, developments and production over 50 years, and future trends, 94; efficiency, 110; France, development objectives, 110; Germany, research, 111; *see also* Iron and Steel Industry

Steel Melting, rates, and flame characteristics, 92

Steel Mill, specialty, developments, 97

Steel, Peech and Tozer, maintenance of cranes and locomotives, 449; production control quantometer, 465

Steel Plate. *See* Plate

Steel Sections. *See* Sections

Steel Sheet. *See* Sheet

Steel Strip. *See* Strip

Steel-Sulphur Reaction, kinetics, 109

Steel Tins, production, 110

Steel Tube. *See* Tube

Steel Wire. *See* Wire

Steelmaking, hydrogen content during, 442; influence of raw materials, power supplies and economic factors on choice of method, 325; "L-D" oxygen top-blowing process, 442; plant and process at Appleby-Frodingham, 94; pneumatic processes, review, 325; quality control, 442; Redbourn, 79 (*Discussion*); review, 324; top-blow refining, 442; *see also* Iron and Steel Making

Steeloscope, 467; in quantitative spectrographic analysis, 465

Steelworks, accident prevention, 333; basic Bessemer, instrumentation, 56 (*Paper*); blast requirements, 325; laboratories, handbook on analysis, 343 (*Book*); lubrication, 334; open-hearth, instrumentation, 54 (*Paper*); organization at Appleby-Frodingham, 94; productivity, work of S.E.R.S.I.D., 442; Thomas, at Hayange, 93; Thomas, refractory bricks, 93; Thomas, use of dolomite, 93; *see also* Iron and Steel Works

Stewarts and Lloyds Ltd., developments, 442

Stoves, hot-blast, size computations, 439

Stoving, finishes for motor industry, 455

Straightening, gas-welding techniques, 450; machines, for bar and tube, 333; plates, 449; roller-, of sections and rails, 423 (*Discussion*)

Strain, distribution in rolling-mill housings, 448

Strain Ageing, alpha-iron, 178 (*Correspondence*); normalized low-carbon steels, effect of time and temperature, 456

Strain Hardening, stress/strain law, 105

Stress, deterioration of metal under, 107; distribution in rolling-mill housings, 448; examination of microstructures under, 458; elastic and plastic, at roots of notches in cylinders, 106; gradient, influence on fatigue limit, 456; interface of single crystals, 107; malleable iron castings, 327

Stress Analysis, for design with creep conditions, 337

Stress-Corrosion Cracking, chromium-nickel steels, 334; hardenable stainless steels, 464; martensitic stainless steels, effect of tempering temperature, 462; sulphide, effect of martensite, 462; steel weldments, effect of preheating, 101; welded joints, 450

Stress-Relief, furnace, for penstock sections, 446; Linde method, 450; oxy-acetylene, 335; in plastic flow, 457; report of commission, 101; welded joints, prevention of stress-corrosion cracking, 450; welded tubes by induction hardening, 99; *see also* Residual Stresses

Stress Rupture Strength, chromium–copper–nickel steel, effects of normalizing and tempering, 106; chromium–molybdenum–vanadium steel, effects of normalizing and tempering, 106

Stress/Strain, machine for testing single crystals, 108; relations of strain-hardening metal, 105

Stress/Strain Curves, metals and alloys at low temperatures and high rates of strain, 105

Strip, carbon steel, hot-rolled, 110; cold-rolled, 468; emulsions for cold-rolling, 333; hot-rolled, preparation line, 100; hot rolling, 333; phosphated, cold rolling, 333; quality control, 104; tinning, 103

Strip Mills. *See* Rolling Mills

Stripa Mine, sink-float ore-treatment process, 92

Strips, thermal bimetal, 467

Strontium, physical properties, 469

Strontium Chromate, in anti-corrosive primers, 462

Structural Steel, corrosion protection in chemical factories, 463; corrosion protection by sprayed metal coatings, 338, 339; corrosion protection, tests on priming paints, 463; galvanizing, 463; low-alloy high-strength, mechanical-technological properties and weldability, 101; paint protection, 463; painting, 104; priming paints, 462; protection in gas industry, 104; supplementary heat-treatment, 331; temper brittleness, 456
Structures, design and atmospheric corrosion, 339; design and corrosion protection, 453
Succinic Acid, heat of combustion, 321
Sulfinuz Salt-Baths, 447
Sulphates, quantitative determination, 340
Sulphide-Corrosion Cracking, tubing, failure, 108
Sulphides, equilibria with oxides, 443; identification and analysis, 44 (*Paper*); thermodynamics, 443
Sulphur, determination, bomb-combustion, in coal, 467; determination, iodometric/titrimetric, simultaneous, with C, 110; determination by oscillographic polarography, 340; determination, simultaneous, with chlorine in coal, 340; index, as function of slag composition in Philipon furnace, 97; solubility in Fe and Fe–Mn alloys, 422 (*Discussion*)
Sulphur Dioxide, corrosive effect in combustion gases, 462; reactions with pyrrhotite, 91; reduction of ferric sulphate, 452
Sulphur Trioxide, corrosive effect in combustion gases, 462
Sulphuric Acid, condensed films, corrosion of steel surface, 462; solutions, anodic behaviour of tin, 338
Supersonic Testing, 458
Surface Area, specific, of porous bodies and powders, 455
Surface Defects, effect of abrupt temperature changes, 446; thin-walled grey-iron castings, 446
Surface Films. *See* Films
Surface Finish, French methods and apparatus, 102; fundamentals, 102; measurement and specification, 451; review, 451, 452; *see also* Finishing
Surface Hardening, oxy-acetylene multi-flame torch, 99; shafts and king-pins, by induction heating, 447; steel, with oxygen-paraffin flame, structure and hardness study, 99
Surface Layers, electrical eddy currents for study of, 415 (*Paper*), 485
Surface Reactions, iron, kinetics of, 339
Surface Roughness, for hot-dip galvanizing, 453
Surface Testing, review, 107
Surface Treatment, gas-welding techniques, 450; nickel alloys and stainless steels, 452; sheet, 454
Surfaces, examination by reflection electron microscopy, 460; films. *See* Films; hardened steel, effects of metal removal and heat-treatment, 107; machined, measurement, 451
Surfacing, with composite tube rod, 335
Sweden, ironmaking practice, 441; Stripa Mine, sink-float process, 92
Swedish Corrosion Committee, tests on protection of steel by paint and galvanizing, 463
Taconite, low-grade, treatment, 438; open-pit mining at Mesabi, 438
Tanker, control of internal corrosion, 464
Tanks, oil-storage, welded, failure, 336
Tantalum, corrosion rate in NO, 109; powder-metallurgy processes, 104; separation, 326
Tapes, iron-nickel alloy, loss of texture, 108
Tar, and tar products, 439
Taylor-Wharton Iron and Steel Co., installation and maintenance of basic ladle linings, 445
Tébessa, iron and steel industry, 469
Technetium, physical properties, 469
Technology, developments, 470; workshop, materials and processes, 470 (*Book*)
Teeming, stoppers, improvement in life, 97; trumpet, effect of suspending ingot on formation of transverse cracks, 96
Teleprinter, use for automatically recording and analysing data, 449
Tellurium, determination, photometric, in iron and steel, 466
Temper Brittleness, effect of carbide-forming elements, 456; influence of molybdenum and tungsten, 456; iron–chromium–nickel alloys, 106; structural special steel, 456
Temperature Distribution, in spot welding, 334; at tool-chip interface in metal cutting, 451
Temperature Measurement and Control, 92, 323, 440; electrical, design and applications, 440; heat-treatment, 99; induction-heating temperatures, use of Leeds and Northrup Rayotube detector, 440; saturable reactors, 92; in science and industry, 470 (*Book*); in steel melting and casting, 323; *see also* Pyrometers; Pyrometry; Thermocouples
Tempering, bright, of corrosion-resistant and high-temperature alloys, 332; chromium and molybdenum alloy steels, iso-embrittlement, 106; effect on corrosion resistance of hardened Cr steel, 339; effect on properties of Cr–Mo–V and Cr–Cu–Ni steels, 106; effect of temperature on stress-corrosion cracking and hydrogen embrittlement of martensitic stainless steels, 462; of martensite in 18/8 steels, 254 (*Paper*), 338; surface, 450
Tensile Strength, grey cast iron, 105
Tensile Testing, ceramic-metal materials, application of photoelasticity, 323; weld seams, 336; welded tubes, 336; welds, electric-arc butt, 334
Tension-Impact Properties, austenitic stainless steels, 101
Ternary Alloys, Curie temperature of sigma phase, 461
Ternary Systems, application of Gibbs-Duhem equations, 461
Testing, armour plate, statistical method, 470; batch, 104; developments over 25 years, 104; materials, significance in technology and national economy, 457; metals, refresher course, 104; *see also* under specific testing methods
Tests, 104, 337, 455; destructive and non-destructive, assessment, 104; double-fillet, 334; electrodeposited coatings, 103; endurance, on metallic heaters, 456; Navy tear, for fracture propagation, 101; stress-optical, estimation of thermal expansion of enamels and enamel frits, 454; at VEB Leunawerke "Walter Ulbricht", 457; weld bend, German specifications, 450; welds, 336; *see also* under specific tests
Thermal Analysis, Differential. *See* Differential Thermal Analysis
Thermal Capacity, of solids, simultaneous determination with thermal conductivity and thermal diffusivity, 321
Thermal Changes, in steels, as shown by resistivity, 362 (*Paper*), 460
Thermal Conductivity, fluids, 321; gas analysis, for measurement of equilibria, 441; solids, simultaneous determination with thermal capacity and thermal diffusity, 321
Thermal Decomposition, manganese sulphate, 92
Thermal Diffusivity, of solids, simultaneous determination with thermal conductivity and thermal capacity, 321
Thermal Expansion, of enamels and enamel frits, estimation by stress-optical test, 454
Thermal-Radiation, constants, review, 438; tables, 92
Thermal Shock Resistance, cast iron, 327
Thermochemistry, metallurgical, 341 (*Book*)
Thermocouples, apparatus for comparison, 323; high-temperature 20% Rd/Pt—40%Rd/Pt, 92; immersion, development and use, 323; theory and practical precautions, 323; *see also* Temperature Measurement and Control
Thermodynamics, application to smelting processes, 111; carbon dissolved in iron alloys, 69 (*Paper*), 108; cupola reactions, 97; dephosphorization, 444; desulphurization, 444; metal sulphides, 443; solutions, alloys and liquid slags, 95
Thickness, determination, tin and zinc coatings, 453; electrolytic deposits, determination, 453; electroplated coatings, testing, 103; gauge, for tube wall or plate, with back-scattered γ-radiations, 458; variability of white-iron sheets, 111
Thomas BTM Steel, transformation, using oxygen-enriched air, 325
Thomas Steelworks, Hayange, 93; refractory bricks, 93; use of dolomite, 93
Thomas, Richard, and Baldwins Ltd., description of plant at Redbourn Works, 442; steelmaking at Redbourn, 79 (*Discussion*)
Thread Rolling, process equipment and applications, 100
Tiarco Corp., chromium-plating processes, 103
Time/Temperature/Transformation, case-hardening steels, 108
Timken Roller Bearing Co., continuous car bottom furnaces, 98
Tin, alloying with iron during flow-brightening of electro-tinplate, 244 (*Paper*), 337; anodic behaivour in sulphuric acid solutions, 338; colorimetric determination with quercetin, 340; detection of divalent ion with 7-hydroxyphenoxazone-(2), 467; effect on transition temperature of steel, 461; electrodeposition, brightening agents, 109
Tin Alloy Coatings, as alternative to Cr–Ni, 454
Tin Coatings, thickness determination, 454
Tin Plating, in fluoborate bath, control, 454
Tin–Zinc Alloy Coatings, electrolytic, 454
Tinning, hot, of cast iron, 454; steel strip, 103
Tinplate, corrosion, 339; electrolytic, alloy growth rate, 453; electrolytic, alloying of tin and iron during flow-brightening, 244 (*Paper*), 337; world activities and developments, 469
Tins, steel, production, 110
Titania, determination in acid cupola slags, 466; determination in refractory clays, 466; effect in blast-furnace slags, 440; enamels, distribution of crystals, 454
Titanium, effect on impact transition of Cr–Mo steel, 461; electrodeposition on base metals, 454; influence on plastic properties of steels, 458; intermolecular bonding of Al, 103; in iron and steel making, 459; metallurgy of, 341 (*Book*); separation of V from, by cation exchange, 467
Titanium Carbide, cermets, physical characteristics at elevated temperatures, 440
Tolerances, cast steel, 110; malleable iron, 110
Tool Steel, distortion, 447; manufacture, selection, tolerances, and inspection 468; properties and selection, 459
Tools, cutting. *See* Cutting Tools; grey cast iron, machinability tests, 337;

Tools—*continued*
high-speed steel, bath nitriding, 332; influence of active coolants on tool life, 337; machine. *See* Machine Tools; manufacture and heat-treatment, 99; use of leaded alloy steels, 337
Town Gas. *See* Gases
Tractors, use in open-hearth-furnace demolishing and rebuilding, 95
Traffic, iron, control, at Appleby-Frodingham, 94; railway and road, Appleby-Frodingham, 95
Transformation, continuous-cooling, 0·5% C steel related to weldability, 334; continuous-cooling, chromium–molybdenum–nickel steel, 101; iron–titanium–vanadium–carbon alloys, 108; isothermal, carburized Ni–Mo steel, 461; isothermal, high-carbon, high-chromium steel, 461; mechanics of, 469; phase, nickel steels, 108; solid-state, 107; steels, electron probe micro-analyser studies, 42 (*Paper*); Thomas BTM steel, using oxygen-enriched air, 325; time/temperature/transformation, case-hardening steels 108
Transformer Sheet, hysteresis loss data, conversion, 106; sorting instrument for, 100
Transformers, cores, silicon-steel, 341; iron-loss tests, 341; magnetization reversal losses, 456; non-conservator, corrosion of internal tank surfaces, 463; use of special alloy steels, 457
Transient Heat Conduction, in multiphase media, 320–321
Transition Metals, 469
Transmission Tester, ultrasonic, 107
Transport, works, Appleby-Frodingham, 95
Trichlorethylene, degreasing, 451
Troostite, cold-deformed, electron-microscope study, 460
Tube, centrifugal casting, 330; cold-formed, longitudinal induction welding, 450; copper, production, metallurgical aspects, 448; drawing, die-profile study, 448; drawing, plant, at Korhumel Co., 448; heat transfer between tubes and fluid, 439; interior coating by horizontal processing, 454; mill, 448; quality control, 104; rods for surfacing 335; saw, control, 449; straightening machines, 333; sulphide-corrosion cracking failure, 108; ultrasonic inspection, 458; wall thickness gauge, with back-scattered γ-radiations, 458; welded, stress relieving by induction hardening, 99; welded, tensile tests, 336; welding, control system, 450
Tubes Ltd., spheroidizing of ball-bearing steel, 447; spheroidizing furnace installation, 99
Tungsten, comprehensive exposition of study of (*Book*), 111; corrosion rate in NO, 109; effect on temper brittleness, 456; gravimetric determination, 466; powder-metallurgy processes, 104
Tungsten Carbide, flame plating for wear resistance, 102; for hardfacing, 103; hard metals, production by powder metallurgy, 104
Turbines, blades, effect of steam admixtures on fatigue strength, 463; gas. *See* Gas Turbines; water, sand moulds for spiral housing, 330
Turbulence, flow, measurement by flow-visualization method, 95
Turkey, slabbing and blooming mill, 100
Turning, copy, of pipe-moulds, 102

UNESCO, bibliography of monolingual scientific and technical glossaries, 111
Ultrasonic Applications, cleaning, 452; echo-sounding apparatus, 106; quality-control applications, 104; vibration in melts, 106
Ultrasonic Testing, detection of enlarged grains in steel parts, 337; review, 107; transmission tester, 107; tubing, 458; welded joints, 334; welded joints in gas pipeline, 106
United Chromium Inc., chromium-plating process, 103
United States, air-pollution control activities, 110; blast-furnace development, 93; blast-furnace slag production and utilization, 441; corrosion survey, 338; North-West Coast grey foundry iron industry, 441; painting of steel structures, 104
United States National Bureau of Standards, bolt materials for underground service, 109
United States Steel Corp., development of high-strength steel, 457; Gary Works, blast-furnace operation with 100% sinter, 94; quality-control methods at Duquesne Works, 442
United Steel Companies, Ltd., Workington rolling mills, electrical equipment, 332
United Steel Structural Co., 95
Universal Decimal Classification, stainless steels, 470
Utica Drop Forge and Tool Corp., precision forging of gas-turbine blades, 447–448

V-Notch Charpy Impact Test. *See* Charpy V-Notch Impact Test
VEB Leunawerke "Walter Ulbricht", testing of materials, 457
Vacuum Melting, arc melting of superalloys, 443; vacuum furnace installation at G.E.C., 443
Valves, automobile, corrosion, 109; for corrosive fluids, 464; hot-blast, of simplified design, 441
Vanadium, determination, quantitative, in alloy steels, 466; separation from Ti and iron by cation-exchange, 467
Vapour Blasting, 102
Vauxhall Motors Ltd., spot-welding methods and equipment, 450
Velocity Dispension, Armco iron, 457; fused quartz, 457
Venezuela, iron-ore deposits, 91
Vibration, mechanical devices, 105–106; sonic and ultrasonic in melts, 106
Villares Steel Co., Ltd., Vimold shell-moulding process, 329
Viscosity, lubricants, apparatus for studying at various temperatures, 333
Volume Debitgraphe, 56 (*Paper*), 208 (*Paper*), 325

Walker, James, and Co., Ltd., 'Walkersele' bearing seals, 333
'Walkersele' bearing seals for rolling mills, 333
Walloon Process, 469
Waste Gas. *See* Gas
Water, boiler-, treatment, 464; determination in coke, 322; natural, corrosion of steel, investigation by radioactive isotopes, 463; pollution, research at Mellon Institute, 469; purification, use of blast-furnace slag, 449; supply, treatment for steelworks use, 449; *see also* Sea-Water
Waves, elastic, velocity of, in fused quartz and Armco iron, 457
Wear, analysis of problems, 106; by granular solids, tests on, 336; in mines, 461; relation with friction for boundary-lubricated surfaces, 333; tests with sand-erosion machine, 106
Wear Resistance, chromium plating, 106; flame plating with tungsten carbide, 102; grey irons, 445; use of nylon-coated metal parts, 454
Weighing, machines, automatic, for granular material, 333

Weld Metal, chromium–nickel steel, initial characteristics, 334; halo formation, 450; hot cracking, double-fillet test, 334; hydrogen content, measurement, 450; mild-steel, hydrogen content, 450; strength in gas welding low-carbon steel, 451
Weld Seams, hot-cracking, 336; tensile tests, 336
Weldability, cast carbon and low-alloy steels, 450; cast steel, 110; chromium–molybdenum–nickel steel, 101; factors affecting, 334; light-gauge flat steel sheet, 450; stainless steels, 450; steel, continuous-cooling transformation characteristics related to, 334; steels, 456; structural steels, 101; wrought carbon and alloy steels, 110
Welded Joints, stress-corrosion cracking, 450
Welded Structures, low-alloy steels for, 468
Welding, 101, 334, 449; accidents and failures, 336; air-hardening alloys, effect of heat-treatment, 101; alumino-thermic, of steel-cored aluminium cables, 335; arc, Cr–V steel, mechanical properties, 101; arc, of sheet clad with stainless steel, 336; arcs, self-adjusting, 450; argon-arc, 451; argon-arc, atmospheres, nitrogen effects in, 335; argon-arc, cracking test, 336; argon-arc, heat flow, 450; atomic-energy applications, 451; automatic submerged arc, 334; build-up, alloys for, 335; cast iron, 449; cast stainless steel, 110; chains, 451; chromium-molybdenum steels, 101; chromium steels, 101; cold pressure, 450; condenser discharge, spot, 336; condenser discharge, of thin metal products, 336; corrosion-resistant Cr–Ni steel 334; cycle tyre rolls with austenitic electrodes, 335; deep-penetration, applicability of alternating current, 449; design and procedure, effects on residual stresses, 456; dissimilar metals and alloys, condenser-discharge method, 336; double-fillet test, 334; effect of preheating on stress corrosion cracking, 101; electric butt-welding of grey castings, 335; electric, techniques, 334; electric-arc machines, 335; electric butt, and fire, use in chain-making in South Africa, 451; evaluation of fuels and oxidants, 335; failures, 449; failures, related to stress and temperature, 450; fumes, effects, and control, 334; gas, of cast iron, 449; gas, of low-carbon steel, mechanical properties, 451; gas, of low-carbon steel, strength of weld metal, 451; gas, processes, and techniques applied to brazing, cutting, heat-treatment, surface treatment, etc., 450; grey cast iron, effect on structure, 449; hardfacing. *See* Hardfacing; heavy mild and alloy steel parts, 334; heterogeneous, of steel, use of austenitic electrodes, 336; identification of metals prior to, 335; induction, of cold-formed tubes, 450; inert-gas shielded-arc, electrical aspects, 450; inert-gas shielded-arc, in gas-turbine industry, 450; inert-gas shielded tungsten-arc for stainless and carbon steels, 334; inert-gas metal-arc, of stainless steel, 335; locomotive components, 336; low-temperature, basis and application, 449; manganese–silicon steel No. 52, 335; metallurgical problems, 334; mild steel in CO_2 atmospheres, 336; multiple-spot, by 'press welding', 450; pipelines, 336; pipelines, automatic submerged-arc, 334; pipelines, gas, ultrasonic testing, 106; pipes, 5-Chrome and 9-Chrome, 336; pressure, of rails in Germany, 334; repair of cast-iron ingot moulds, 336; resistance, of steel stud projection welds, 449; rolling-stock frames, impact strength, 451; ships, choice of electrode, 334; shrinkage in repairs,

Welding—*continued*
335; spot, condenser discharge, 336; spot, consumable-electrode inert-arc, 450; spot, inert-gas shielded tungsten-arc, 336; spot, temperature distribution, 334; stainless steel, inert-gas metal-arc process, 335; steel-cored aluminium cables by alumino-thermic method, 335; submerged-arc, flux developments, 335; submerged-arc, of heavy-gauge metals, 450; submerged-arc, porosity of welds in, 336; tests, 334; thermit, of iron, properties and applications, 334; tube, control system 450 welders' competency tests, 334; wrought stainless steel 110

Welding Electrodes, arc, high-manganese 334; arc, selection, 449; austenitic, for heterogeneous welding of steel, 336; austenitic, use in welding of cycle tyre rolls, 335; ceramic materials for, 335; effect of feed rate on arc equilibrium, 450; hot-shortness, 335; iron-powder coated, 336; selection, 335; selection in welding of ships, 334; spot welding, temperature distribution, 334

Welds, bend tests, German specifications, 450; butt, electric-arc, fatigue and tensile tests, 334; butt-, fatigue resistance, 335; creep strength tests, 335; fatigue strength, 335; fillet, static and fatigue strength, 101; mild-steel, effect of preheating on residual stresses in, 451; porosity, in submerged-arc welding, 336; steel stud projection, resistance welding and post-heat-treatment, 449; submerged-arc, effect of silicon, 335; testing methods, 336

West Cumberland, history and practice of acid Bessemer process, 198 (*Paper*)

West of Scotland Iron and Steel Institute, 318

Western Germany. *See* Germany, Western

Wheeling Steel Corp., continuous strip galvanizing, 453

Wheels, wrought steel, 468

White Cast Iron, graphitization, role of surface, 327; mechanical properties and stresses, 327; sheet, thickness variability, 111; structure and mechanical properties, 445

Widmanstätten Structure, graphite in cast iron, 330

Williams, Prize. *See* Iron and Steel Institute

Wire, carbon steel, mechanical properties at low temperatures, 105; iron and steel, hot-dip aluminium coating, 454; stainless steel, uses, 448; steel, rigidity modulus, effect of heat-treatment, 457

Wire Cables, methods of testing, 105

Wire Drawing, apparatus for precise measurement of diameters, 100; austenitic stainless steel, 448; fluid lubrication, 100; mechanics, 448; steel, galvanized, crystal structure after drawing, 99; theory of plasticity, 100

Wire Rod, descaling by bending, 452; *see also* Rod

Witwatersrand Mines, wear and corrosion, 461

Wohlverwahrt-Nammen Iron-Ore Mine, post-war development, 320

Work Hardening, theory, 104

Working, cold, chromium–molybdenum steel, effect on high-temperature properties, 337–338; hot, cast iron, 445; hot and cold, wrought stainless steel, 110; hot strength of steels, rupture characteristics, 457; mechanical, of metals, 448; plastic, of metals, 105

Workshop Technology, materials and processes, 470 (*Book*)

Wrought Steel, selection, 110

Wüstite, formation, parabolic rate constants for, 324

X-Ray Goniometers, companion of American and German for structure and spectral analysis, 107

X-Ray Studies, behaviour of bainitic-retained austenite, 260 (*Paper*); coal, 321; diffraction apparatus with Geiger counter, 458; diffraction goniometer, low-temperature attachment, 458;

X-Ray Studies—*continued*
diffraction, martensite in 18/8 steels, 258 (*Paper*); diffraction, use, 469; fluorescence analysis of stainless steels, 465; iron and Mn bog ores, 91; residual stresses, 105; testing of welded joints, 334; yield in single crystals of iron, 108

Yale, 100 years of metallurgy at, 110

Yield, Yielding, Cottrell's theory, 457; delayed, application of Cottrell's theory, 457; single iron crystals, propagation, 108

Yield Point, iron, lower, frictional forces on dislocation arrays at, 459

Yield Strength, in rolled steel products, 457

Yorkshire, metallurgical education, 87

Youngstown Sheet and Tube Co., plant, 325

Yttrium, physical properties, 469

Zinc, coatings. *See* Zinc Coatings; determination, polarographic, in alkaline cyanide solutions, 465; melts, iron-sturated, attack of Mn-bearing iron, 464; molten, metallic materials resistant to, 109; *see also* Galvanizing

Zinc Coatings, atmospheric-corrosion properties, 464; manufacture and thermal treatment, 103; sprayed, 103; spraying, 104; on steel in contact with Al alloys, corrosion tests, 339; on steel, history and characteristics, 103; structure and thickness determination, 453; *see also* Galvanized; Galvanizing

Zircon Moulds, casting precision patterns, 328

Zirconium, manufacturing techniques, 97; physical properties, 469

Zirconium Alloys, manufacturing techniques, 97

NAME INDEX

NOTE—Names with prefixes will be found under the initial letter of the prefix, the prefix and the remainder of the name being considered as one word for alphabetization.

Double-barrelled surnames are indexed under the first name of hyphened names, and under the second name of unhyphened names.

Aaronson, H. I., and **C. Wells,** bainite reaction in plain carbon steel, 108
Aarvik, J., and **H. Aas,** reactions between pyrrhotite and sulphur dioxide, 91
Aas, H. *See* Aarvik, J.
Abbott, K. J., metallurgical control of drop forging, 99
Ablett, C. A., obituary, 1
Acheson, E. G., centenary, 230
Achor, W. E., metal gathering, 332
Ackermann, F., production and magnetic properties of C-cores, 456
Adachi, A., surface activity of pickled sheet iron, 452
Adachi, A., and **S. Yamada,** distortion of tool steels, 447
Adair, A. M., J. W. Spretnak, and **R. Speiser,** effect of boron on interfacial tension of gamma iron, 461
Adams, L., ultrasonic inspection of tubing, 458
Adamson, J. L., furnace fuels, 92
Adler, A., stainless-steel powder parts, 455
Agrell, H., elected Member, 348
Agricola, Georgius, life and achievements, 469
Ahlert, W., Thermit welding, 334
Akamatsu, K. *See* Sawamura, H.
Akantisz, A. S., use of "slagjack" in open-hearth furnace repairs, 325
Akita, Y. *See* Kihara, H.
Aksel'rud, L. G., soaking-pit design, 331
Al-Arabi, M. *See* Davies, V. C.
Aldebert, F., synthetic carbon and electrographite, 443
Aleeva, E. V. *See* Klimov, K. I.
Alexander, J. M., slip-line field for hot-rolling process, 100
Alexander, T. F. *See* Wilson, W. T.
Alt, F. *See* Henninger, H. J.
Alferova, N. S., influence of niobium and titanium on stainless and heat-resisting steels, 458
Ali, M. Safdar, elected Associate Member, 348
Allan, G. W. C., gas-producer operation, 440
Allard, M., *Paper:* "The French Iron and Steel Industry," 19, 110; biographical note, 226; *see also* Trentini, B
Allen, N. P., 50 years' progress in metals, 469
Allen, N. P., and **C. C. Earley,** effect of phosphorus content on impact value of Mn–Mo steels, 108
Allen, R., electroplating equipment, 452
Allen, W. C., and **R. B. Snow,** orthosilicate–iron oxide portion of CaO–"FeO"–SiO_2 system, 323
Althof, F.-C., H. Endter, G. Krüger, K.-F. Lüdemann, and **R. Postl,** killed and rimming steel, brittle fracture and weldability of steels, 456
Althof, F.-K., and **R. Radtke,** mould capacity and heat crack formation in steel castings, 328
Anders, H., alloys for build-up welding, 335; lacquering of metal sheet, 454
Anderson, P. H., nodular graphite formation in ductile cast iron, 445
Ando, N. *See* Kihara, H.
Andreev, E. I., Beloretskii steelworks laboratory, 467
Andrew, J. E. *See* Pope, J. A.
Apèl'tsin, I. E., corrosion of steel in natural waters, 463
Apgar, K. T., basic ladle linings, 445
Appaly, C. *See* Bollenrath, F.
Appleton, C. T., thread and form rolling, 100
Apps, R. L., and **D. R. Milner,** heat flow in argon-arc welding, 450
Apraiz, J., non-deforming steels, 105; stainless steels, 457
Arata, Y. *See* Okada, M.
Archer, A. J., elected Associate Member, 348
Archibald, A. A., elected Member, 348
Argyle, A., direct-reading spectography, 466
Arlidge, C. J., elected Member, 348
Arnold, A., vapour degreasing, 452
Ashton, M. A. J., elected Associate Member, 348
Assel, W. J., continuous car bottom furnaces, 98
Åstrand, P. O., physiological adaptions in machine working, 469
Atkin, R. B., civil engineering at Appleby-Frodingham, 94
Auvil, H. S. *See* Gayle, J. B.
Averbach, B. L. *See* Shih, C. H.
Ayres, H. S., C. Dawson, and **T. E. Mitchell,** ironworks at Appleby-Frodingham, 94
Aznárez, J. Ibarz, and **S. Feliú Matas,** electropolishing bath for steels, 107
Azzam, A. M. *See* Machu, W.

Baare, P. A., elected Member, 348
Bablik, H., F. Götzl, and **E. Nell,** effect of iron salts in hot-dip galvanizing, 453; quenching in hot-dip galvanizing, 103; roughness of metal surfaces for hot-dip galvanizing, 453
Babushkina, M. D. *See* Kuz'minykh, I. N.
Bading, W., dolomite for Bessemer process, 324; dolomite in Thomas steelworks, 93
Baehr, H. D., Laplace transformation, 321
Baev, N. E. *See* Fel'dbrin, M. G.
Bagassi, T., influence of coolants on machinability, 337
Bagg, J., and **F. C. Tompkins,** calorimetric heats of sorption of gases on evaporated iron films, 110
Baggio, R., quality control in Fiat foundries, 444
Baghurst, H. C., and **V. J. Norman,** photometric determination of P, 467
Bagryanskii, K. V., hot cracks in welded seams, 336
Baile, R. L. J., elected Member, 348
Bailey, A. R., physical metallurgy, 107
Bailey, C. B., ironstone in Frodingham and Northampton sand beds, 94
Bailey, R. W., zinc coatings on steel, 103
Baker, E., obituary, 1
Baker, H. W., *Book:* "Modern Workshop Technology." Part I—"Materials and Processes," 470
Baker, J. R., and **J. W. Ross,** inert-gas shielded tungsten arc welding, 334
Balasundaram, L. J., elected Associate Member, 348
Baldwin, E. H., blast-furnace operation, 324
Baldy, M. F., and **R. C. Bowden, jun.,** effect of martensite on sulphide stress-corrosion cracking, 462
Balis, E. W. *See* Simons, E. L.
Ball, C. J., and **P. B. Hirsch,** dislocations in metals, 459
Ball, C. S. *See* Singer, A. R. E.
Ballard, W. E., metal spraying, 104; protection of structural steel by sprayed metal coatings, 338–339
Ballass, J. T., elected Member, 348
Ballay, M., nickel and corrosion prevention, 339
Balls, B. W., manufacture of instruments, 338
Balon, R. *See* De Sy, A.
Bamford, W. D., dust control, 102
Ban, T. E. *See* Cooke, S. R. B.
Bancroft, P. R., elected Associate Member, 348
Bangert, L. *See* Köster, W.
Banning, L. H. *See* Roberson, A. H.
Barbas, F., metal cutting, 451
Bardin, I. P., research in East Germany, 469
Barnes, H. C. *See* Dahm, G. P.
Baron, H. G., stress/strain curves of metals at low temperatures, 105
Barreiro, L., obituary, 1
Barrett, J. P., cathodic protection of oil well casing, 462
Barth, W., dust removal, 440; gas cleaning by cyclones, 440
Bartlett, W. H., elected Member, 348
Barton, P. J., elected Associate Member, 348
Barwell, F. T., L. Grunberg, and **D. Scott,** electron-microscope studies of lubricating oils, 451
Baskerville, R. E., metal spinning, 99
Bastien, P. G., biographical note, 316
Bastien, P. G., and **J. M. B. Dedieu,** *Paper:* "Formation and Tempering of Martensite in 18/8 Steels," 254, 338
Batdorf, S. B., and **B. Budiansky,** polyaxial stress-strain relations of strain-hardening metal, 105
Bateman, C. W., elected Associate Member, 348
Bates, C. C., gamma-radiographic control of welded pipelines, 337
Bates, H., elected Member, 348
Bates, L. F., and **D. H. Martin,** domain structures in Alnico, 456
Bauer, pre-refining of Thomas iron, 95
Baughman, R. W. *See* Grange, R. A.
Baxton, H. W., and **I. J. Bear,** yield in single crystals of iron, 108
Beale, P. T., and **D. A. Poynter,** spectrographic solution and powder methods of analysis, 109
Beals, R. A., crushing, grinding, and classification mill, 92
Bear, I. J. *See* Baxton, H. W.
Beatson, E. V., E. Mitchell, and **L. N. Sayer,** steel stud projection welds, 449
Beujard, ultrasonic echo-sounding apparatus, 106
Beck, P. A. *See* Nevitt, M. V.
Beckenbauer, F., iron-ore deposits in Southern Germany, 91
Becker, K. *See* Matting, A.
Beckett, M., elected Member, 348
Bečvář, J., charge composition for open-hearth furnaces, 95
Beekhuis, D. A. *See* Saloman, G.
Beggs, D., dry nitrogen-base prepared atmospheres, 99

Begma, V. A. *See* Bereznyak, V. M.
Behrens, F. *See* Fry, A.
Beier, G. *See* Müller, O.
Bekker, I. I. *See* Troskunov, Ya. L.
Belaiew, N. T., obituary, 1
Belcher, P. R., elected Member, 348
Bell, A., welding fumes, 334
Belusko, V. E., high-alumina brick in single-slag basic practice, 440
Belyankin, D. S., and **V. V. Lapin**, phase composition of calcium-oxide–chromium-oxide slags, 443
Benard, J. *See* Moreau, J.
Bender, D. *See* Schulze, A.
Benesovsky, F., W. Hotop, and **F. Frehn**, ferrous sinter-alloys containing boron, 455
Bennett, G., coke-oven plant at Monclova, 322; Mexico's largest steel plant, 94
Benson, A. N., statistics in testing of armour plate, 470
Benson, L. E., and **S. J. Watson**, residual stresses in mild-steel welds, 451
Benyakovskii, M. A. *See* Suyarov, D. I.
Bereznyak, V. M., V. A. Begma, and **V. I. Zhuravskaya**, photocolorimetric analysis of open-hearth slags, 465
Bergholm, A., oxidation of pyrite, 92
Bergman, J., obituary, 1
Bermane, D. *See* Van Rysselberghe, M.
Bernard, J., specifications for steels, 104
Bernard, M. R., powder metallurgy, 104
Bernard, W., moulding-shop time studies, 328
Bernstein, J., castings for vitreous enamelling, 104
Bertault, H., and **J. P. Hubert**, oxy-acetylene cutting, 334
Bescrovnyi, A. K., thermoelectric investigation of diffusion layers, 99
Besselman, W. L., instrumentation for atmosphere analysis and control, 99
Bessemer, Sir Henry, centenary, 179 (*Paper*), 188 (*Paper*), 190 (*Papzr*), 196 (*Paper*) 198 (*Paper*); 341; commemoration gallery at Science Museum, 318; exhibition of portraits, etc., 226; President's remarks on, 346
Bessemer, H. D., *Paper:* "Sir Henry Bessemer, F.R.S.," 188, 341
Bessemer, H. W., appreciation by K. Headlam-Morley, 225
Besson, J., and **M. Mathé**, electrochemical behaviour of ferrosilicon in alkaline solution, 103
Betteridge, W., alloys for high temperatures, 337
Beu, K. E., and **D. P. Koistinen**, effects of metal removal and heat-treatment on surfaces of hardened steels, 107
Bhat, G., and **J. F. Libsch**, iso-embrittlement in Cr and Mo alloy steels, 106
Bibber, L. C., quenched and tempered steels for pressure vessels, 457
Bicket, A. N., elected Member, 348
Bieniosek, C. E. *See* Dahm, G. P.
Biggs, B. L., elected Member, 348
Bigos, J., painting of steel structures in U.S.A., 104
Billing, B. F., temperature measurement by thermocouples, 323
Binney, Sir G., elected Member, 348
Binnie, D., steelmaking at Redbourn, 80
Birch, R. E., centrifuge for separation of liquid phase from refractories, 440
Birks, N., elected Associate Member, 348
Birnbaum, J., cleaning of transmission castings, 452
Biron, J. N., and **B. G. Frazier**, welding of oil pipelines, 336
Bishop, H. F. *See* Brandt, F. A.; Morey, R. E.
Bishop, H. L., T. B. King, and **N. J. Grant**, open-hearth desulphurization and oxidation, 443
Bishop, T., French metallurgical developments, 325; pulverized fuel furnace for flame research, 439
Bitsianes, G., elected Member, 348; *see also* Edstrom, J. O.
Bjerkerud, L., determination of carbon and sulphur, 110
Black, J. C. W., elected Member, 348
Blackwood, J. D., gasification of carbon, 322
Blair, A. J., and **D. A. Pantony**, analytical chemistry of Cr, 340
Blake, P. D., hydrogen content of weld metal, 450
Blanc, G. M., and **J. W. Kloppers**, low-temperature welding, 449
Blanco, E. Perez, determination of refractoriness under load, 440
Blecki, J. A. *See* Wagner, H. A.
Blincow, H., elected Associate Member, 348
Blinov, A. N. *See* Pal'chuk, N. Yu.
Blondelle, M. R., "Blofif" process for washing fines, 321
Bloom, F. K., stress corrosion cracking, 464
Blough, A. K., and **D. M. Schrader**, effect of intermittent operations on refractories, 93
Bobek, K., and **F. Sprengel**, rolling-mill motors, 100
Bock, M., II, exothermic hot topping of ingots, 97
Bodnarescu, M. V., heat transfer in laminar flow, 321
Bogan, L. C., elected Member, 348
Bogtstra, J. F., and **M. Oudeman**, cathodic protection of buried pipelines, 338
Bohuš, O., all-basic open-hearth furnaces, 95
Boitel, soaking pits at Longwy works of Société Lorraine-Escaut, 98
Bollenrath, F., H. Cornelius, and **C. Appaly**, arc-welded Cr–V steel, 101
Bolognesi, G., treatment of boiler water, 464
Bonelle, T., obituary, 1
Bonfiglioli, G., and **A. Ferro**, electron-microscope study of metal structures, 460
Bonhoeffer, K. F., passivity of iron, 109
Bonnard, B., cyclone plant at Emibe Huchet power station, 322
Bonner, W. A., and **H. D. Burnham**, hydrogen penetration of steel, 462
Boquist, C. W. *See* Rudolphy, E. C.
Borbat, A. M., M. S. Soskin, and **S. G. Finkel'shtein**, spectrographic analysis with steeloscope, 465
Borione, R., biographical note, 226; *see also* Crussard, C.
Bort, M. M. *See* Khrenov, K. K.
Borzov, V. P., and **E. V. Il'ina**, spectrographic determination of thickness of electrolytic deposits, 453
Bosdorf, electroless nickel plating, 453
Boston, O. W., and **W. W. Gilbert**, face-milling cutters, 102
Boucher, R. M. G., and **G. Vert**, "Aérojet-Venturi R.B." gas-cleaning process, 322
Boudin, R., elected Member, 348
Boulger, F. W., machinability of wrought carbon and alloy steel, 110; *see* also Frazier, R. H.
Bowden, F. P., metallic friction, 106
Bowden, R. C., jun. *See* Baldy, M. F.
Bowen, W. T., obituary, 86
Bowers, J. E., *Paper:* "Some Experiments on the Composition of Carbides in Low-alloy Steels," 268, 338
Bowman, G., elected Member, 348
Bowskill, H. F., road transport department at Appleby-Frodingham, 95
Boyer, H. E., and **F. E. Fitzgerald**, spectrographic analysis, 466
Bradley, W. W. *See* Compton, K. G.
Bradstreet, B. J., continuous-cooling transformation diagram for 2¼% Ni–Cr–Mo steel, 101
Bradstreet, B. J., and **R. L. Wilkins**, continuous-cooling transformation characteristics of 0·5% C steel, 334
Brandolin, L., steels of E.C.S.C. countries, 469
Brandt, D. J. O., basic slag in steel production, 96
Brandt, F. A., H. F. Bishop, and **W. S. Pellini**, notch ductility of stainless steel, 106
Brasse, F. *See* Möller, H.
Braumann, F., and **G. Pier**, etchants for high-Cr and Cr–Ni steels, 107
Breckon, C., biographical note, *facing* 344
Brendecke, H., and **F. Pawlek**, melting range of ferro-alloys, 444
Bricker, C. E. *See* Dippel, W. A.
Bridge, A., ironmaking at Appleby-Frodingham (*Discussion*), 76
Bridge, A., and **W. G. Crooke**, mechanical engineering at Appleby-Frodingham ironworks, 94
Bridge, A., and **A. G. Mackay**, coking plant at Appleby-Frodingham, 94
Bridge, A., and **G. E. Mart**, ore preparation at Appleby-Frodingham, 94
Briggs, C. W., production characteristics of cast steel, 110
Brisby, M. D. J., and **W. O. Pendray**, open-hearth charging, 442
Britton, S. C., corrosion of metals, 339; tin alloy coatings, 454
Britton, S. C., and **R. W. de Vere Stacpoole**, corrosion tests on metal-coated steel in contact with aluminium alloys, 339
Broglio, J. C. M., high-frequency furnaces, 445
Brooks, D. E., investment materials for precision casting, 330; non-destructive tests, 458
Brooks, L. K., metals in aircraft industry, 468
Brooks, L. S. *See* Runge, E. F.
Brooks, S. H., Williams prize, 1954, 347
Brouillet, P., electrolytic polishing, 453
Brown, C., elected Associate Member, 348
Brown, E. F. *See* Wilson, W. T.
Brown, F. *See* Simonsen, E. B.
Brown, H., casting processes, 444; low-expansion cast iron, 445
Brown, J. K., and **P. B. Hirsch**, infra-red and X-ray studies of coal, 321
Brown, K. E., elected Member, 348
Brown, W. F., jun. *See* Jones, M. H.
Brown, W. R., ironmaking at Appleby-Frodingham, 76
Brownlee, A., elected Associate Member, 348
Brüche, E., and **H. Poppa**, electron microscopy, 460
Brush, E. G., construction materials for liquid sodium systems, 468
Bryan, F. R. *See* Runge, E. F.
Buchanan, W. Y., dissolved gas in liquid cast iron, 330
Bucher, J. B., elected Member, 348
Buchholz, A., repair welding of cast-iron ingot moulds, 336
Buckley, G. R., elected Member, 348
Budiansky, B. *See* Batdorf, S. B.
Buelfman, C., ion-exchange resins for purification of plating effluents, 103
Buelga, N., elected Member, 348
Bulle, G., iron and steel making, 442; manufacture of iron and steel, 325
Bullock, G., *Paper:* "Thermal Changes in Steels as shown by Resistivity," 362, 460
Bünger, J., corrosion by phosphoric acid, 465
Bunin, K. P., Ya. V. Grechnyi, and **N. M. Danil'chenko**, graphitization of white iron, 327
Bunin, K. P., and **I. V. Salli**, graphite structure in cast iron, 446
Bunton, J. D. *See* Sachs, K.
Burdett, L. A., elected Member, 348
Burger, J. C. *See* Dean, J. A.
Burgess, E. L., section-mill roll design at Appleby-Frodingham, 94
Burgham, E. O., elected Member, 348
Burkart, W., and **G. Herbst**, polishing paste, 107
Burkhardt, W., grinding and polishing practice, 337
Burnham, H. D. *See* Bonner, W. A.
Burns, C., high-temperature periscope, 325
Burns, T. S. *See* Turner, N. H.
Burton, E. J., flame characteristics and melting rates, 92

Burton, H. H., *Paper:* "Problems and Progress in Manufacture and Metallurgy," 113, 341; biographical note, *facing* 112
Burton, N., obituary, 1
Bush, R. T., obituary, 1
Butler, A. K., elected Member, 348
Butler, J. M. *See* Fraser, N. G.
Butters, R. G., and **H. P. Myers,** low-temperature attachment for X-ray diffraction goniometer, 458
Byam-Grounds, J. S., roller-straightening of sections and rails, 431

Cadambe, V., and **K. C. Srivastava,** magnetic fluid for crack detection, 104
Čadek, J., pearlitic and ferritic reactions in alloy steels, 461
Caldwell, V., super refractories, 324
Callahan, H. W., batch carbon restoration annealing of bar stock, 447
Cameron, J. A., *Paper:* "Bainitic Retained Austenite," 260, 338
Cameron, J. F. *See* Putman, J. L.
Camidge, L. *See* Sandiford, F. G. C.
Campbell, J. *See* Moen, W. B.
Campbell, J. B., high-strength steel USS T-1, 457; porous metal sheet, 455
Campbell, W. P., and **M. J. Nolan,** welding failures, 449
Carlisle, S. S., instrumentation in iron and steel industry, 101
Carlisle, S. S., G. P. Clay, and **J. B. C. Robinson,** instrumentation, 449
Carlson, J. F. *See* Zackay, V. F.
Carlson, R., and **S. F. Carter,** soda ash desulphurizing, 440
Carman, E. H., iron powder for permanent magnets, 104
Carnegie, H. S., obituary, 1
Carney, D. J., pneumatic steelmaking, 325; *see also* Rudolphy, E. C.
Carney, D. J., and **E. R. Rosenow,** microstructure and corrosion resistance of Type 309 and 310 steels, 464
Carroll, J. W., inhibited acids in plating cycles, 453
Carter, L. T., and **J. T. Crennell,** cathodic protection of ships, 339
Carter, S. F. *See* Carlson, R.
Cartledge, G. H., pertechnetate ion as inhibitor of corrosion, 464
Cartwright, P. A., corrosion in tropics, 109
Casajus, S. M. Checa, metallizing, 103
Case, E. N., salt-bath carburizing, 331
Case, S. L., D. D. Moore, C. E. Sims, and **R. J. Lund,** economics of low-carbon steel production, 96
Cass, W. G., Russian work on temper brittleness, 456
Castle, F. W. G., elected Member, 348
Cawley, F. B., biographical note, 227; *see also* Leroy, P. J.
Cawley, F. B., and **D. R. Wattleworth,** *Paper:* "The History and Practice of the Acid Bessemer Steelmaking Process in West Cumberland," 198; 341
Černoch, S., thin-walled blast furnaces, 324
Challoner, A. R., H. A. Gundry, and **A. R. Meetham,** bomb calorimeter, 439
Chalmers, B. *See* Elbaum, C.
Cham, E. J. *See* Zins, G. M.
Champion, F. A., sprayed Zn and Al coatings, 103
Chao, B. T., and **K. J. Trigger,** temperature distribution at tool-chip interface, 451
Chapman, E. W., shell moulding in Canada, 330
Chard, E. A., experimental graphite resistance furnace, 327
Chard, E. A., W. W. Hastings, and **D. F. Nettell,** *Paper:* "Recording Techniques for Rolling Mill Operation Studies," 368, 448
Chattin, A. E., *Paper:* "Bessemer—or Steelmaking without Fuel," 196, 341
Chaudhuri, S., elected Associate Member, 348
Chavarri, B., ferromanganese production in Spain, 444
Cheek, C. *See* Linnenbom, V.
Chel'tsov, Ya. F., sinter plants, 320
Chenea, P. F., stress calculations for design for creep conditions, 337
Cherry, J., machinability of aircraft steel, 102
Chesnut, F. T., induction heating for hot forming, 331
Chesters, J. H., ironmaking at Appleby-Frodingham (*Discussion*), 76
Chevis, A. H., elected Member, 348
Chikazumi, S., and **K. Suzuki,** maze domain of Si-Fe crystal, 108
Childs, L., elected Member, 348
Chinn, J. L., electroless nickel plating, 453
Chipman, J., and **T. P. Floridis,** activity of Al in liquid alloys, 108
Chitkov, A., relaxation tests at high temperatures, 458
Choleva, J. *See* Myslivec, T.
Choquet, A., V. N. Krivobok, and **G. Welter,** tension-impact properties of austenitic stainless steels, 101
Chouteau, hard-facing alloys in rolling mills, 333
Chrétien, G., elected Member, 348
Christensen, N., and **R. Rose,** hydrogen in mild-steel weld deposits, 450
Christiansen, F. L., sampling, 340
Christopherson, D. G., and **H. Naylor,** fluid lubrication in wire drawing, 100
Chrobok, S. H., Croft's method of melting chips in cupolas, 327
Church, C., hot extrudability of wrought carbon and alloy steel, 110
Cindric, E., case-hardening of automobile parts, 447
Clare, R., instrumentation as aid to fuel efficiency, 321
Clark, C. L., factors in high-temperature test data for selection of materials, 337
Clark, H. *See* Dixon, P.
Clarke, W. E., determination of P, 340
Clarke, W. E., and **R. Rew,** radio-frequency induction heating in determination of total carbon, 109
Clarkson, H. R., elected Associate Member, 348
Clay, G. P. *See* Carlisle, S. S.
Clegg, E., electric power supply and distribution at Appleby-Frodingham, 95
Clements, J. F. *See* Slawson, R. J.
Cleret de Langavent, M. J., high-magnesia slags in cement production, 94
Cleveland, R. L., sintering practice at Rouge works of Ford Motor Co., 438
Coakham, J. W., elected Associate Member, 348
Cocca, M. A., heat-treatment equipment at General Electric Metals and Ceramic Laboratory, 99
Coche, L., enrichment of iron ores, 320
Cockburn, D., elected Member, 348
Cockett, N. M., elected Member, 348
Cohen de Lara, G., biographical note, 227; *see also* Husson, G.
Cohen, M. *See* Shih, C. H.
Coheur, P., low-shaft furnace production of pig iron, 324
Cohn, C. C., plating of metal-powder compacts, 102
Colbus, J., soldering and brazing, 334; tensile test for weld seams, 336
Cole, H. G., chromate pigments in anti-corrosive primers, 462
Coleman, D. F., pre-production safety at Marmora Mine, 91
Coll, J. S. Muntaner, elected Member, 348
Collard, pressure loss in gas pipeline, 440
Collaud, A., ductility and tensile strength of grey cast iron, 105; standardization of grey cast iron, 97
Collcutt, R. H., elected Member, 348
Collins, J. F., and **R. W. Gerby,** refractory uses of silicon nitride, 441
Colombier, L., corrosion-resistant materials at high temperatures, 458
Colwell, L. V., chip-flow angle for single-point cutting tools, 451
Colwell, L. V., M. J. Sinnott, and **J. C. Tobin,** residual stresses in hardened steel, 105
Compton, K. G., A. Mendizza, and **W. W. Bradley,** atmospheric galvanic couple corrosion, 464
Conley, J. E. *See* Heindl, R. A.
Connor, F. G., obituary, 1
Conover, A. E., coke screening, 439
Constant, A., and **G. Delbart,** secondary hardening in creep-resisting steels, 105
Contractor, G. P., iron and steel in Canada, 325
Cook, G. W. *See* Turner, N. H.
Cook, N. E., continuous strip galvanizing line, 453
Cooke, S. R. B., and **T. E. Ban,** agglomerating iron-ore concentrates, 320
Cooper, C. D., welding of Cr–Mo steels, 101
Cooper, L. G., first seventy years at Appleby-Frodingham, 94
Cope, S. R., drawing of stainless steels, 448
Copeman, R. C., elected Associate Member, 348
Corey, C. L. *See* Freeman, J. W.
Corfe, C. F., hard chromium plating, 454
Cornelius, H. *See* Bollenrath, F.
Cornet, I. *See* Degarmo, E. P.
Cottam, H. D., obituary, 1
Cottell, G. A., inspection of metals in service, 104
Cottrell, C. L. M., low-alloy steels for welded structures, 468
Courdille, soaking pits, 331
Cox, G. L., nitriding practice, 332
Cracknell, A., and **N. J. Petch,** frictional forces on dislocation arrays, 459
Crawford, C. W. J., and **B. Wilcock,** refractories for ladles, 323
Crawley, W. L., elected Associate Member, 348
Crennell, J. T. *See* Carter, L. T.
Creydt, J., spheroidal cast iron, 445
Crockett, C. L., corrosion control, 461
Crooke, W. G. *See* Bridge, A.
Cross, H. C., and **W. F. Simmons,** alloys for elevated temperature service, 337
Cross, R. C., production of sand cores and moulds by CO_2 process, 328
Crowe, H. M., elected Member, 348
Crusey, H. W., magnesium-ferrous castings, 98
Crussard, C. *See* Philibert, J.
Crussard, C., R. Borione, J. Plateau, Y. Morillon, and **F. Maratray,** *Paper:* "A Study of Impact Tests and the Mechanism of Brittle Fracture," 146, 337
Culbertson, R. P., surfacing with composite tube rod, 335
Curnow, H. J., batch testing and sampling, 104
Cuscoleca, O., blast process for steel production, 95
Cuthbertson, T. W., electrolytic coatings of Sn–Zn alloys, 454

Dahlmann, A., determination of air in cupola, 327
Dahm, B. *See* Sussebach, W.
Dahm, G. P., H. C. Barnes, and **C. E. Bieniosek,** desulphurization of cast iron by fluidization-injection, 445
Dale, A. J., elected Member, 348
Dale, J., obituary, 433
Dallmeyer, G., emulsions for cold rolling of steel strip, 333
Daniel, J. L., organization for maintenance, 83
Danielsen, R. W. N., elected Member, 348
Danil'chenko, N. M. *See* Bunin, K. P.
Danse, L. A., metallurgy in mass production, 469
Darby, Abraham, activities, 469
Darnell, A. J. *See* Farber, M.
Das Gupta, A. K. *See* Murthy, P. S.
Daubert, A., landing-gear manufacture, 468

Dauphin, J., efficiency of cyclone dust catchers, 323
Dauphinée, T. M., comparison of thermocouples, 323
Davidson, R. A. *See* Silverman, L.
Davidson, T., design of castings, 326
Davies, A. E., electrodeposition, 102
Davies, B. R., lubrication in steelworks, 334
Davies, H. E., Izod test, 105
Davies, S. G., obituary, 1
Davies, V. C., and **M. Al-Arabi**, heat transfer between tubes and flowing fluid, 439
Davis, D. O., oxygen steelmaking process, 442
Davis, F. C., labour management at Appleby-Frodingham, 95
Davis, M. V., and **W. P. Fishel**, transformation in Fe–C–Ti–V alloys, 108
Davis, W. G., continuous press forging of crankshafts, 448
Dawson, C. *See* Ayres, H. S.
Dawson, H. C., automatic control of metallurgical furnaces, 100
Dean, J. A., and **J. C. Burger**, flame spectrophotometric determination of iron in siliceous materials, 340
Dean, S. K., and **M. A. Kilburn**, friction between steel slabs and rollers, 449
de Castro e Solla, L., and **L. Guimaraes dos Santos**, ironmaking trials in electric smelting furnace, 93
De Coriolis, E. G., heat-treatments in controlled atmospheres, 98
Dedieu, J. M. B. *See* Bastien, P. G.
Degarmo, E. P., and **I. Cornet**, stress-corrosion cracking of steel weldments, 101
Dehmlow, R., remote indication in steel mills, 449
Dehne, W., hot-blast valves, 441
DeHuff, J. A., and **R. Schneidewind**, calcium carbide desulphurization by injection process, 327
Deisler, P. F., K. W. McHenry, and **R. H. Wilhelm**, rapid gas analysis by ionization, 340
Děkanovský, A., pig-iron/ore process technology, 326
Delbart, G., *Paper:* "Sir Henry Bessemer: Inventor and Businessman," 190, 341; biographical note, 227; *see also* Constant, A.
Delong, life of converter bottoms, 442
Delong, P., sensitivity of converter bottoms to cooling, 93
DeLong, W. T., and **H. F. Reid, jun.**, ceramic materials in arc welding, 335
Dench, W. A. *See* Kubaschewski, O.
Denholm, W. T., corrosion and passivity of iron, 463
Dennis, J. K., elected Associate Member, 348
Dentan, J. *See* Turkdogan, E. T.
Derevyagin, N. P., photometric device for steeloscope, 467
Derge, G., and **J. Shegog**, centrifuging tests, 440
Derr, W. A. *See* Watkins, S. S.
Deryagin, B., R. Fridlyand, and **V. Krylova**, measurement of specific surface area of porous bodies and powders, 455
De Sy, A., R. Doat, R. Balon, and **L. Winandy**, M.B.C. and ADS cupolas, 97
de Vere Stacpoole, R. W. *See* Britton, S. C.
DeVerter, P. L. and **A. W. Jasek**, internal corrosion of pipe line, 465
De Vries, R. C., R. Roy, and **E. F. Osborn**, phase equilibria in system CaO–TiO_2–SiO_2, 440
de Wendel, H., obituary, 3
De Young, H. C., specialty steel mill, 97; steel mill at Atlas Steel Corp., 448
Dhanbhoora, D. R., S. Visvanathan, and **S. N. Anant Narayan**, high-manganese arc-welding rods, 334
Diaz, R., polarography in analysis of electroplating solutions, 465
Dickerson, P. D. *See* Jones, H. G.
Dickinson, L. I., heat balance of integrated steel plant, 92
Dickinson, T. A., Cu plating from pyrophosphate baths, 103
Dietze, H. D. *See* Hinnüber, J.
Diez, A., shoulder rod iron chills, 330
Dillon, C. P., internal corrosion in tanker, 464
Dimmock, R. H., obituary, 1
Dinklage, K., ancient forging hammers, 469
Dinwoodie, W. A. J., *Paper:* "The Roller-Straightening of Sections and Rails." *Discussion*, 423. *Correspondence*, 431. *Author's Reply*, 432
Dippel, W. A., and **C. E. Bricker**, flame photometric determination of Mn, 340
Discher, C. A., and **F. C. Mathers**, brightening agents for tin, 109
Dittrich, G. *See* Küntscher, W.
Dixie, R. J. M., low-grade ores at Appleby-Frodingham, 81; underground mining at Dragonby, 74
Dixon, P., and **H. Clark**, mechanical engineering in Frodingham melting shop, 94
Dixon, P., and **E. S. Greenhill**, section mills at Appleby-Frodingham, 94
Dixon, P., and **R. Hornsby**, plant inspection and maintenance at Appleby-Frodingham, 95
Dixon, P., and **J. Watts**, maintenance at Appleby steelworks, 94
Doat, R. *See* De Sy, A.
Döbber, W. *See* Frohberg, M. G.
Dod, M. H. A. *See* Wilson, W. T.
Dodd, J., plate mill operation at Appleby-Frodingham, 94
Dodge, B. F., and **W. Zabban**, hypochlorite treatment of cyanide plating waste solutions, 453
Dolan, J., wear and corrosion in mines, 461
Döly, K., electric equipment for cold-rolling mills, 100
Domezáin, R. Mearin, joining of steel-cored aluminium cables, 335
Domine-Berges, M. *See* Nicol, A.
Doré, R. E., tonnage oxygen plant at Scunthorpe, 101
Dorey, S. F., ferrous materials in marine engineering, 468
Dorogobid, G. M. *See* Fel'dbrin, M. G.
D'Orville Doty, W., quenched and tempered steel for pressure vessels, 457
Douez, F. *See* Thibaut, Ch. G.
Dougill, G., and **A. C. Nelson**, coke ovens as gas manufacturing plant, 321
Dover, T. M., underground mining at Dragonby, 74
Downey, T. A., polarographic determination of Cd and Zn in alkaline cyanide solutions, 465
Drachmann, J., sulphur index and slag composition in Philipon Furnace, 97
Dravnieks, A., Ni–S and Fe–S reactions, 109
Drolet, J.-P., mineral industry of Quebec Province, 91
Drück, H., rolling-mill plants and drives, 449
Druck, J. V. *See* Foley, R. T.
Drutskaya, L. V., and **I. L. Reznikov**, spectrographic determination of magnesia in limestone, 467
Dubois, L., submerged-arc welding, 450
DuBridge, L. A., basic science and technology, 470
Dudnik, I. R. *See* Myasoedov, A. N.
Dufek, V. *See* Petrdlík, M.
Dugi, Z. *See* Markovic, T.
Dulis, E. J. *See* Smith, G. V.
Du Mont, C. S., J. E. Gates, and **C. M. Henderson**, effect of rare-earth additions to steel, 338
Dunkle, R. V., thermal-radiation tables, 92
Dunn, C. G. *See* Koh, P. K.
Dupuis, T., gravimetric determination of tungsten, 466
Duquesne, R., shrinkage in welded repairs, 335
Durand, R., biographical note, 227; *see also* Husson, G.
Durrer, R., history of iron production, 469; present and future iron production, 94
Dyngvold, F., nickel plating, 453
Dyrkacz, W. W., arc melting under vacuum, 443

Earley, C. C. *See* Allen, N. P.
Edeleanu, C., corrosion monitoring for chemical plant, 465
Edgcombe, L. J., simultaneous determination of S and Cl in coal, 340
Edmondson, B., strain ageing of alpha-iron 178
Edström, J. O., and **G. Bitsianes**, reduction of magnetite, 324
Egorov, E. I. *See* Nekhendzi, Yu. A.
Ehrenberg, D. M. *See* Farber, M.
Eichfelder, K., wet gas cleaning, 440
Eisenhuth, C., mechanical descaling of wire rod, 452
Eisenhuth, I. *See* Gruhl, W.
Eisenkolb, F., weldability of light-gauge sheet, 450
Ekimyan, M. G. *See* Tarayan, V. M.
Ektov, I. M., metal production reserves at Stalin Works, 442
Elbaum, C., and **B. Chalmers** solid-liquid interfaces of metal crystals, 108
Elcock, E. W., obituary, 1
Elliot, G. D., *Paper:* "Developments in Ironmaking at Appleby-Frodingham". *Discussion*, 75. *Correspondence*, 76. *Author's Reply*, 77
Elliott, C., and **J. W. Robinson**, determination of Al in plain steel, 465
Elliott, J. E., copper-infiltrated porous iron, 455
Ellis, A. T. *See* Plesset, M. S.
Ellis, O. B., zinc coatings and atmospheric corrosion, 464
Ellis, T., elected Associate Member, 348
Elson, A., accident prevention in steelworks, 333
Elsworth, E. J. H., acetylene in heavy industry, 450
Elwell, W. T., colorimetric determination of Cu in alloyed steels, 467
Elze, J., materials testing in electroplating, 103
Emerson, R. W., high-temperature alloy-steel piping, 340
Emery, L. E., duplex malleable-iron control, 328
Eminger, Z., production of pyroferal castings, 445
Endter, H. *See* Althof, F.-C.
England, J. E., and **C. Smith**, underground mining at Dragonby and Santon Mines, 94
English, R. L., slabbing and plate mills at Appleby-Frodingham, 94
Ensor, T. F., elected Associate Member, 348
Enzian, G. H., elected Member, 348
Epstein, G., heat-resistant adhesives for metal bounding, 469
Epstein, H., J. H. Walsh, and **T. B. King**, hydrogen in steelmaking, 442
Ernest, W., Ablett Prize, 1955, 347
Erra, A., high-temperature materials, 468
Errington, N., lubrication of overhead cranes, 451
Ertle, G. J. M., Georgius Agricola, 469
Esche, G., cyclone dust extractors, 323
Esdorn, H. *See* Krischer, O.
Ess, T. J., Youngstown Sheet and Tube Co., 325
Estes, J. W., and **R. Schneidewind**, high-strength cast irons by injection method, 327
Eudier, M., elected Member, 348
Evans, C. T., production of heat-resistant alloys, 467
Evans, E. C., obituary, 1
Evans, E. Ll. *See* Kubaschewski, O.
Evans, E. R., blister formation in cast-iron vitreous enamels, 104; thermal shock of cast iron, 327
Evans, F. C., radiation recuperators, 439
Evans, H., obituary, 1
Evans, J., ironmaking at Appleby-Frodingham, 76

Evans, J. C., and **I. G. Morgan**, measuring plate flatness, 102
Evans, J. W., gas thermal-conductivity apparatus, 441
Evans, Sir L., elected Member, 348
Evans, R. M. *See* Hodge, W.
Evans, U. R., oxidation of metals, 462; scientific basis of corrosion, 338
Everhart, J. L., grey cast irons for high-temperature service, 327
Ewing, J. F. *See* Rutherford, J. J. B.
Ezra, D. J., European Coal and Steel Community, 469

Faerden, A., determination of Al and Mo in Al-Mo alloys, 340
Fagel, J. E. *See* Simons, E. L.
Fagerström, P., and **R. Orban**, colour coding of foundry equipment, 97
Fahlenbrach, H., variations in permeability of Fe–Si monocrystals, 456
Fal'kevich, A. S., and **V. S. Volodin**, porosity of welds, 336
Fantalov, L. I., hydrodynamics of fused metals, 443
Far, W., coke-oven industry in U.S.S.R., 439
Farber, M., A. J. Darnell, and **D. M. Ehrenberg**, corrosion rates of metals with NO, 109
Farrás, R. Parés, phase-contrast in microscopy, 460
Farren, G., elected Member, 348
Fastabend, A. W., bottom-pour ladle practice, 446
Fe, F. Pintado, and **J. R. Garcia-Conde**, metallurgical coke, 322
Fedock, M. P., electric-arc furnace refractories, 324
Fedotov, L. E., welding of chromium steels, 101
Feichtinger, H., micro-analysis of gases, 467
Fel'dbrin, M. G., G. M. Dorogobid, V. L. Krol, and **N. E. Baev**, properties of coals, 321
Fellows, J., shell moulding, 329
Feng, I. Ming, and **H. H. Uhlig**, fretting corrosion of mild steel, 109
Ferro, A. *See* Bonfiglioli, G.
Field, J. E., fretting corrosion, 462
Filho, A. C. Sao Thiago, *et al.*, rolling mills for production of plane profiles, 448
Fink, F. W. *See* Peterson, C. L.
Finkelnburg, H., surface finishing, 452
Finkel'shtein, S. G. *See* Borbat, A. M.
Fischer, A., induction welding of cold-formed tubes, 450
Fishel, W. P. *See* Davis, M. V.
Fisher, D. C., automatic control for tube welding line, 450
Fisher, G. A. *See* Johnson, H. H.
Fisher, J. C., application of Cottrell's theory to delayed yield in steel, 457
Fisher, S., and **R. Kunin**, ion-exchange analysis of iron-pickle liquor, 466
Fishlock, D. J., degreasing systems, 452; electrodeposition of heavy nickel, 454
Fitchie, J. W., plain and notched steel specimens under static and fatigue loadings, 106
Fitzer, E., siliconizing of steel, 464
Fitzgerald, D., apparatus for measuring visco-elastic properties of coal, 439; rheological properties of coke, 322
Fitzgerald, F. E. *See* Boyer, H. E.
Fletcher, J. L. M., instrumentation in electroplating, 102
Flinn, R. A., D. J. Reese, and **W. A. Spindler**, risering ductile cast iron, 328
Flinn, R. A., and **P. K. Trojan**, microstructures under varying stress, 458; microbend testers, 107
Floridis, T. P. *See* Chipman, J.
Fogarty, J. E., elected Member, 348
Foley, R. T., J. V. Druck, and **R. E. Fryxell**, oxidation of Fe–Ni alloys, 463
Folkhard, E., welding of steel No. 52, 335
Forslund, S. H. C., pouring speed of steels, 446
Forss, L. *See* Gummeson, P. U.
Forti, F., core moulding, 328
Foster, G., roller-strainghtening of sections and rails, 424; welding of locomotive components, 336
Fountain, L. L. *See* Watkins, S. S.
Fowler, W. E., rail transport at Appleby-Frodingham, 95
Fox, G., pit arch plant at Appleby-Frodingham, 94
Frank, A. W., heat-treatment in neutral atmospheres, 447
Franz, O., three-phase auxiliaries in rolling mills, 333
Fraser, J. P., and **R. S. Treseder**, sulphide-corrosion cracking, 108
Fraser, N. G., and **J. M. Butler**, cold-reduced low-carbon sheet steel, 468
Frazier, B. G. *See* Biron, J. N.
Frazier, R. H., F. W. Boulger, and **C. H. Lorig**, ductile-brittle transition temperature, 461
Freeman, J. W., C. L. Corey, and **A. I. Rush**, properties of heat-resistant alloys, 337
Frehn, F. *See* Benesovsky, F.
Frey, D. N. *See* Shyne, J. C.
Fridlyand, R. *See* Deryagin, B.
Friedberg, A. L. *See* Lynch, E. D.
Friedensburg, F., *Book:* "Die Bergwirtschaft der Erde," 231
Fritzsche, A. F., shell-and-tube heat exchangers, 321
Frohberg, M. G., and **W. Döbber**, melting experiments in cupola, 327
Fry, A., W. Hofmann and **F. Behrens**, properties and weldability of structural steels, 101
Fryxell, R. E. *See* Foley, R. T.
Fujita, K. *See* Sawamura, H.
Fullman, B., and **F. D. Richardson**, extraction and refining of metals, 324
Fulton, J. C., behaviour of silicon in blast furnace, 324
Futagami, T. *See* Yoneda, Y.
Futcher, F. J., elected Member, 348

Gäbler, J. *See* Winter, A.
Gabrielson, G., complex ions in chromium-plating solutions, 454
Galaiko, R. I. *See* Vitenzon, S. I.
Galey, J. G., biographical note, 227; *see also* Leroy, P. J.
Galletto, C., spheroidal graphite cast iron at high temperatures, 327
Garber, S., elected Member, 348
Garcia-Conde, J. R. *See* Fe, F. Pintado
Gardener, A. G., degreasing with trichlorethylene, 451
Gardner, D. G. *See* Serfass, E. J.
Gardner, F., obituary, 1
Gardner, K. C., obituary, 1
Garofalo, F., and **G V. Smith**, strain ageing of normalized low-carbon steels, 456
Garrison, J. L., induction heating temperature detector, 440
Gaskell, J. L., *Paper:* "Organization for Maintenance." *Discussion*, 83; *Author's Reply*, 84; engineering services at Appleby-Frodingham, 94
Gates, J. E. *See* Du Mont, C. S.
Gattringer, R. *See* Krainer, H.
Gause, Z., blast volume in cupola, 97
Gayle, J. B., and **H. S. Auvil**, breakdown of metallurgical coke, 322
Geary, W., personnel policy at Appleby-Frodingham, 95
Gehnrich, H., small industrial ovens, 446
Geib, M., obituary, 86
Geller, R. F. *See* Knudsen, F. P.
Gemmill, M. G., creep-resisting steels in steam power plant, 468
Generozov, B. A., distillation determination of nitrogen, 465
George, E. A., elected Member, 348
George, R. A., and **N. Hackerman**, acid corrosion inhibition, 465
Gerby, R. W. *See* Collins, J. F.
German, W. L., organic compounds in ceramic industries, 92
Gertsman, S. L. *See* Parsons, D. E.
Gibbons, K. H., B.I.S.R.A. corrosion section, 465
Gilbert, W. W. *See* Boston, O. W.
Gille, B., primitive iron metallurgy of Madagascar, 469
Gilmour, C. M., quality control instrumentation, 104
Ginzberg, M., elected Member, 348
Girardi, D. J. *See* Jatczak, C. F.
Girshovich, N. G. *See* Nekhendzi, Yu. A.
Gissel, H. *See* Kemp, I. M.
Gittus, J., shrinkage defects in grey iron castings, 446
Glaisher, W. H., M. Preston, and **J. Ravenscroft**, *Paper:* "Studies on a 10-cwt Arc Furnace," 22, 96
Glatzel, G., and **O. Hahn**, iron-ore mine at Wohlverwahrt-Nammen, 320
Glaskov, P. G., preliminary deoxidation of O. H. baths, 326
Glikshtern, A. M., structure and hardness of surface-hardened structural steel, 99
Gnuchev, S. M., determination of oxygen by aluminium method, 467
Godding, R. G., expansion of moulding sand with increase in temperature, 329; high-temperature properties of synthetic sand, 328; *see also* Parkes, W. B.
Goetz, W., *AFS/DIN* cylindrical test specimen for foundry sands, 329
Gogek, C. J., core binder for green sand, 328
Goodall, A. *See* Wilson, W. T.
Goode, H. R., oil-fired heat-treatment furnaces, 446
Goodeve, Sir C. F., European iron and steel industry, 110; expansion at Lysaght's, 78; ironmaking at Appleby-Frodingham, 76
Goodeve, Sir C., and **J. S. Terrington**, iron-ore carriers for Britain, 438
Gopal, S. *See* Jogarao, A.
Gorbachev, S. V., and **Yu. N. Yurkevich**, electrolytic deposition of nickel, 454
Goss, N. P., controlled temperature rolling, 332
Gotô, H. and **Y. Kakita**, photometric determination of tellurium, 466
Gotô, H., and **S. Watanabe**, determination of Mn in ferromanganese, 466
Götzl, F. *See* Bablik, H.
Götzlinger, J., and **S. Johnsson**, dynamic forces in cranes, 333
Gouzou, J., elected Member, 348
Graham, C. D., jun., domain structures in magnetic force, 456
Graham, R., staining of engineering components, 339
Graham, R. W., production control of quality steels, 442
Graham, S. W., elected Associate Member, 348
Grange, R. A., and **R. W. Baughman**, hardness of tempered martensite, 460
Granjon, H., austenitic electrodes for heterogeneous welding of steel, 336
Grant, J. W., foundry melting practice and use of fuel, 97
Grant, K. L., electric-furnace roofs, 93
Grant, N. J., creep and fracture at elevated temperatures, 337; melting practice for small heats, 445; *see also* Bishop, H. L.
Grassby, W. J., impregnation of Al die-castings, 98
Gray, B., effects of gravity in solidification of steel, 97
Gray, F. A., Williams Prize, 1954, 347
Gray, P. M., elected Associate Member, 348
Grazebrook, C. J., elected Member, 348
Grechnyí, Ya. V. *See* Bunin, K. P.
Green, A. W. F., development of specifications, 457
Green, H., determination of Mg, 340
Green, H. W. *See* Koenigsberger, F.

Green, J. I. T., roller-straightening of sections and rails, 429
Greenhill, E. S. *See* Dixon, P.
Greenlee, R. H., core production, 328
Greenough, A. P., ironmaking at Appleby-Frodingham, 76
Greenwood, J. A., and **D. Taber**, deformation properties of friction junctions, 101
Grethe, K., and **H. Huisken**, pan sintering plant, 438
Grey-Davies, T. G., steelmaking at Redbourn, 79
Griese, F. W. *See* Wingerath, J.
Griffin, E., and **J. M. Harvey**, cold-formed steel sections, 100
Griffiths, H. G., elected Member, 348
Griffiths, J. C., electromagnets for lifting, 101
Grilliat, J., spheroidal graphite austenitic cast irons, 445
Grindrod, J., climatic test chambers, 339; taconite mining at Mesabi, U.S.A., 438
Griswold, M. W., ore blending, 320
Grobe, A. H. *See* Roberts, G. A.
Gröbner, P., aluminized steels at high temperatures, 458
Gross, A. F., basic electric melting practice, 96
Grosse-Weischede, E., road-making slags, 325
Grott, G. J. *See* Zang, V. E.
Gruhl, W., and **I. Eisenhuth**, crystal structure in galvanized steel wire, 99
Grunberg, L. *See* Barwell, F. T.
Guillon, heavy-oil gas-producer, 439
Guimaraes dos Santos, L. *See* de Castro e Solla, L.
Guitton, M. L., stainless-steel chemical equipment, 468
Gummeson, P. U., and **L. Forss**, copper addition in iron powder compacts, 104
Gundry, H. A. *See* Challoner, A. R.
Gunnert, H. R., oxygen cutting and hardened zones, 334
Gunnert, R., Linde method of stress relieving, 450
Gunton, F. D., and **O. S. Steele**, electric-arc furnaces, 443
Gupta, M. K. *See* Kar, B. C.
Gurdus, I. I., and **K. I. Kazakevich**, annealing of malleable iron, 328
Gurnham, C. F., cracking in Ni deposits, 103
Gurov, S. A., and **I. M. Konovalov**, grooving of blooming rolls, 100
Guthmann, K., dust removal from cupola gases, 440; temperature measurement in steel melting and casting, 323

Habashi, G. M. *See* Machu, W.
Hackerman, N. *See* George, R. A.; Mackrides, A. C.; Sowards, D. M.
Hacking, R. A., blast-furnace development, 93
Hackman, R. L., consumable-electrode inert-arc spot welding, 450
Hafemeister, R. N., ultrasonic detection of coarsened grain structure, 337
Hagedorn, W., impeller moulding device, 329
Hagiwara, T. *See* Ikeno, T.
Hahn, O. *See* Glatzel, G.
Haislip, R. E., gas-carburizing furnace for piston pins, 447
Hales, J. M., elected Member, 348
Hall, A. M., special steels, 110
Hall, J. B., elected Associate Member, 348
Hall, R. S., reorganization of firebrick company, 92
Halliday, J. S., electron-microscope surface examination, 460
Halling, J., surface finish, 451
Ham, D. L., corrosion current measuring instruments, 464
Hamilton, B. M., tool steels, 459
Hammer, E. W., jun., and **R. E. Petersen**, design specifications for Type 301 steel, 468
Hampton, J. S., obituary, 1
Hancock, R. A. *See* Turkdogan, E. T.
Hanink, H., and **L. Luini**, selection of materials for aircraft gas turbines, 340
Hansen, M., deflection of flow in ports of Siemens-Martin cold gas furnaces, 442
Hansen, S. *See* Lilljekvist, G.
Hansen, T., filter cleaning of waste gases, 440
Hansen, W. C., and **A. F. Livovich**, physical properties of refractory concretes, 93
Harker, T. W., heat-treatment of corrosion-resistant and high-temperature alloys, 332
Harris, H., destructive and non-destructive testing, 104
Harrison, T. S. *See* Reeve, L.
Harrod, J. E., electric-furnace side walls, 440
Hart, E. W., uniaxial strain model for Lüder's band, 105
Hartwig, C. H., induction heating of steel sections, 98, 110–111
Harvey, A. A. B., paint coatings, 455
Harvey, J. M. *See* Griffin, E.
Harvey, R. F., martempering, 447
Hasegawa, T., O. Ochiai, and **J. Ino**, mechanical properties of 19-9 DL steel, 338
Haskins, A. F. *See* Hodge, W.
Hasler, M. F., and **J. Rittenhouse**, X-ray fluorescence analysis of stainless steels, 465
Hastings, W. W. *See* Chard, E. A.
Hauk, V. *See* Möller, H.
Havel, V., and **M. Zezulová**, alpha and sigma phases in Mn–Cr steels, 461
Haynes, A. G., biographical note, 433; *see also* Steven, W.
Haynes, C. W., and **R. Smoluchowski**, grain-boundary diffusion in body-centred cubic lattice, 459
Haynes, R., *Paper:* "Thirteenth Century Smelting Residues from Kirkstall Abbey," 359, 469; biographical note, 433
Headlam-Morley, K., appreciation of H. W. Bessemer, 225
Heard, F. P., heat treatment of carburizing steels, 331
Hebrant, F., H. Louis, W. Soete, and **A. Vinckier**, residual welding stresses, 450; welding failures, 450
Heczko, A., foamed slag, 94
Heindl, R. A., J. A. Ruppert, M. L. Skow, and **J. E. Conley**, manganese from steelplant slags, 94
Heine, R. W., *See* Kempka, G. E.
Heine, R. W., and **P. C. Rosenthal**, *Book:* "Principles of Metal Casting," 231
Hemeon, W. C. L., air pollution, 469
Hemery, boiler plant for 27,000-kW generator unit, 321
Henderson, C. M. *See* Du Mont, C. S.
Henninger, H. J., F. Alf, and **F. Seiffe**, induction heating for stress relieving in welded tubes, 99
Henricks, J. A., amorphous phosphate coatings from Metabond bath, 454
Henschkel, J., chromium-nickel steel weld metals, 334
Herasymenko, P., low-grade ores at Appleby-Frodingham, 82
Herbst, G. *See* Burkart, W.
Heritage, R. J., electrodeposition of aluminium, 454
Herlitz, S. I. *See* Turkdogan, E. T.
Herman, P. K., thickness and tension measurement in strip mills, 448
Herrero, A., ingot surface defects, 326
Hershey, A. H. *See* Young, W. E.
Hess, H., coreless induction furnaces, 96
Hess, W., spray-test cabinet, 463
Hibbard, W. R., jun. *See* Reiter, S. F.
Hickley, R. H. *See* Mayer, G.
Higgins, C. C., drawing properties of wrought carbon and alloy steel, 110
Highton, L., underground mining at Dragonby, 74
Hightower, F. W., ultrasonic cleaning, 452
Hildebrand, G., and **K. Tikkanen**, electrolytic polishing of thin samples by plastic mounting, 107
Hill, G., elected Member, 348
Hill, J. B. *See* Lula, R. A.
Hill, R. P., electric furnace refractories, 323
Hills, A. W. D., elected Associate Member, 348
Himsworth, F. R., protection of steelwork in chemical factories, 463
Hinderling, P., ironmaking in Northern Cameroons, 110
Hinds, E. G. P. *See* Winterton, K.
Hindson, W. S., elected Member, 348
Hinnüber, J., and **H. D. Dietze**, hard metal rolls, 332
Hinsley, J. F., inspection in steel industry, 104
Hirsch, P. B. *See* Ball, C. J.; Brown, J. K.
Hladik, D., automatic flying shears, 449
Hoak, R. D., water pollution abatement, 469
Hoare, W. E., world tin-plate potential, 469
Hobbs, D., elected Associate Member, 348
Hodge, A. L., elected Member, 348
Hodge, W., R. M. Evans, and **A. F. Haskins**, metallic materials resistant to molten zinc, 109
Hodges, H. W., modernization of soaking pits, 98
Hoffman, W. *See* Wolff, L.
Hofmann, W. *See* Fry, A.
Hogans, J., chain lifting devices at Fairbanks, Morse and Co., 333
Holgate, S. M., metal spraying, 454
Hollings, J. S., obituary, 316, 403
Hollingum, S. W., testing of welded joints, 334
Holmberg, E. G., valves for corrosive fluids, 464
Holt, J. P., basic electric-furnace process, 443
Hölters, F., rectifiers for rolling-mill drives, 333
Holzhey, J. *See* Küntscher, W.
Honeyman, A. J. K., solubility of sulphur in iron and iron-manganese alloys, 422
Hookanson, K. G., heat-treatment of dies in salt-bath furnaces, 447
Hooper, J. E. *See* Sandiford, F. G. C.
Hope, C. A. *See* Wishart, H. B.
Horchover, D. M., elected Member, 348
Horníček, B., mechanization of foundries in USSR, 444
Hornsby, R. *See* Dixon, P.
Horstmann, D. *See* Wiester, H. J.
Horth, W., *et al.*, mechanization of foundries, 97
Hosking, H. W., production of manganese from open-hearth slag, 97
Hotop, W. *See* Benesovsky, F.
Houdremont, E., and **O. Rüdiger**, preferred magnetic orientation in magneto-strictive materials, 108, 458
Houldcroft, P. T., cracking test for argon-arc welding, 336
Houseman, D. H., *Paper:* "Some Factors Affecting Electrode Consumption in the Electric Arc Furnace," 48, 96; biographical note, 87
Houšt, M., atmospheric risering, 328
Howard, A. *See* Reeve, L.
Howard, A. M., spectrographic analysis of plating solutions, 453
Howard, D. B., iron-powder coated electrodes, 336
Howell, M. D., American Iron and Steel Institute activities, 469
Hoyt, S. L., elected Member, 348
Hruby, T. F., and **R. M. Love**, sintered ore, 324
Hubbard, F., utilization of slags in U.S.A., 441
Hubbell, F. P., open-hearth waste-gas analyser control, 439
Hubert, J. P. *See* Bertault, H.
Hudson, A. B., civil defence and fire service at Appleby-Frodingham, 95; *see also* Shackleton, F. A.
Hudson, J. C., and **J. F. Stanners**, priming paints, 462

Hughes, D. S., and **J. M. Kennel,** elastic wave velocity in fused quartz and Armco iron, 457
Hughes, M. L., and **D. F. G. Thomas,** hot-dip aluminized steel, 103
Huisken, H. *See* Grethe, K.
Hukin, R. L., elected Associate Member, 348
Hulse, C. *See* Thring, M. W.
Hulthén, S. I., iron-powder metallurgy, 455; tooling in powder metallurgy, 104
Hume-Rothery, W., transition metals, 469
Humphreys, J. G., elected Associate Member, 348
Hunt, B. G., and **A. Turner,** iron and steel from pyrrhotite tailings, 441
Hunter, F., bright hardening of stainless steels, 332
Hursen, H. H., casting steel wheels for railway wagons, 330; pressure pouring of car wheels, 329
Hussey, C. E. *See* Young, W. E.
Husson, G., *Paper:* "Instrumentation in Steelworks. Part I: The Open-Hearth Steelworks," 54; biographical note, 227
Husson, G., G. Cohen de Lara, and **R. Durand,** *Paper:* "Study on a Model of Aerodynamics of a Maerz-type Open-hearth Furnace," 134, 325
Husson, G., and **M. P. Leroy,** instrumentation in steelworks, 101
Hutchinson, C., steels for pneumatic picks, 468
Hütter, L., surface defects in thin-walled castings, 446
Hütter, L., and **H. Neumann,** electric butt-welding of grey castings, 335
Hyslop, W. M., coal carbonizing at Appleby-Frodingham, 94

Ignatowicz, S. *See* Turkdogan, E. T.
Ikeno, T., and **T. Hagiwara,** reducibility test of iron-ore lumps, 91
Il'ina, E. V. *See* Borzov, V. P.
Imai, H. *See* Imai, Y.
Imai, Y., and **H. Imai,** mechanism of boron hardenability, 338
Imenitov, B. R., continuous-furnace heating, 446
Inata, A. *See* Koshiba, S.
Ino, J. *See* Hasegawa, T.
Inouye, K., hot-working strength of steels—rupture characteristics, 457
Inouye, K., and **A. Roppongi,** cokes from blended slacks, 439
Ipatov, N. K., M. I. Kolosov, and **P. P. Mukhina,** mottled segregation and laminar fracture, 97
Ipsen, C. L., heat-treatment equipment and procedures, 98
Ipsen, H. N., carbonitriding, 447
Irving, J., elected Member, 348
Isaac, S. R., *Paper:* "Steelmaking at Redbourn." *Discussion,* 79
Ito, S., temperature distribution during spot welding, 334
Iverson, F. K., and **J. B. Meierdirks,** selection of investment casting alloys, 330

Jabs, K., rectifier-fed auxiliaries in plate mill, 100
Jackson, P. L. *See* Zackay, V. F.
Jackson, W., R. Wogin, R. W. Marshall, and **R. Johnson,** steel making at Appleby-Frodingham, 94
Jaffe, L. D., temper brittleness in Fe–Ni–Cr alloys, 106
Jaffrey, W. G., elected Member, 348
James, W. L., *Paper:* "The Expansion Scheme at John Lysaght's Scunthorpe Works Ltd." *Discussion,* 78. *Author's Reply,* 78
Janák, O., Czechoslovak super-duty silica, 92
Janoušek, Z., weighing machines for granular material, 333
Jaray, F. F., continuous pickling of stainless steel, 452
Jasek, A. W. *See* DeVerter, P. L.
Jatczak, C. F., D. J. Girardi, and **E. S. Rowland,** banding in steel, 461
Jefferson, S. *See* Putman, J. L.
Jeffrey, R. S. M., light iron castings, 444
Jenkin, J. W., 50 years' progress in ferrous industries, 469
Jenkins, I., diffusion coatings with metallic halides, 454
Jenkins, N., elected Member, 348
Jenne, O., regenerator-size computations, 439
Jennings, A. P. H., *Paper:* "The Use of Electrical Eddy Currents for the Study of Surface Layers," 415, 458; biographical note, 434
Jewell, J. G., investigation of corrosion inhibition, 463
Jewell, R. C., E. G. Knowles, and **T. Land,** high-temperature thermocouple, 92
Jindal, H. D., elected Associate Member, 348
Jogarao, A., Y. D. Prasada Rao, and **S. Gopal,** electrolytic production of manganese from low-grade ores, 326
Johansson, C. H., plastic deformation and cracking by detonating charges, 105
Johnson, B. M., A. A. Turner, and **H. S. Schroeder,** super refractories, 440
Johnson, G. H., underground mining at Dragonby, 73
Johnson, H. H., and **G. A. Fisher,** control of melting practices, 443
Johnson, R. *See* Jackson, W.
Johnsson, S. *See* Götzlinger, J.
Johnstone, S. T. M. *See* McLennan, J. E.
Jolly, R., elected Member, 348
Jonckers, M. D. E., sampling of iron ore, 466
Jones, H., lubrication at Appleby-Frodingham, 95
Jones, H. G., P. D. Dickerson, and **D. T. Steer,** *Paper:* "Note on the Principles Governing the Design of Ingots for High Output in the Slabbing Mill," 386, 448
Jones, H. G., D. T. Steer, and **P. D. Dickerson,** *Paper:* "The Time Characteristics of the Slabbing Mill," 375, 448
Jones, J. T., electrical drive for planetary mill, 100
Jones, K. W., elected Associate Member, 348
Jones, M. H., D. P. Newman, G. Sachs, and **W. F. Brown, jun.,** normalizing and tempering procedure, 106
Jore, O., production of copper tubes, 448
Joslin, G. H., elected Member, 348
Josse, R., and **N. Manson,** porous chromium coatings, 454
Jost, H. P., industrial applications of molybdenum disulphide, 101
Jourde, P., elected Member, 348
Jousset, B., commercial heat-treating shops in France, 331
Judd, G. J. M., automatic submerged arc welding, 334
Jungbluth, G. A. H., and **K. Stockkamp,** chemical reactions in cupola, 97

Kabanov, B. N. *See* Vanyukova, L. V.
Kaesmacher, P. *See* Kauhausen, E.
Kaiser, W. *See* Kilian, W.
Kakita, Y. *See* Gotô, H.
Kalinina, Z. M., R. I. Kolyasnikova, and **E. M. Poznyakova,** supplementary heat-treatment of structural steel, 331
Kalvoda, R., determination of S by oscillographic polarography, 340
Kamenský, R., and **A. Kubacký,** thermal insulation of risers, 328
Kamishohara, K. *See* Uchiyama, M.
Kanamori, K. *See* Niinomi, T.
Kantor, M. M., and **N. M. Serpik,** properties of steel castings, 328
Kaplish, B. K., elected Associate Member, 348
Kar, B. C., and **M. K. Gupta,** spectrographic determination of Mg in nodular cast iron, 466
Karig, H., safety in foundry practice, 97
Karlen, T., underground transport of mechanically loaded ore, 438
Katz, W., thickness of zinc coatings, 453; zinc coatings, 103
Katzenmayer, J. P., new power equipment at Ohio Steel Works, 321
Kauhausen, E., and **P. Kaesmacher,** hot-shortness of welding electrodes, 335
Kautz, K., tensile test on weld seams of bore-weakened tubes, 336; weld testing methods, 336
Kawai, M., inverted-V segregated zone of carbon steel ingots, 444
Kawai, T., Y. Masuko, and **M. Nishida,** effect of Al, Ti, and B on impact transition characteristics, 461
Kawai, Y. *See* Saitô, T.
Kayser, R. F. *See* Wilhelm, E. J.
Kazakevich, K. I. *See* Gurdus, I. I.
Kazimorvskaya, E. L. *See* Ryabchenkov, A. V.
Kear, R. W., corrosion by sulphuric acid films, 462; effect of hydrochloric acid on corrosive nature of combustion gases, 462
Keating, F. H., *Book:* "Chromium–Nickel Austenitic Steels," 341
Keeler, C. L., elected Member, 348
Kellard, C. J. A., barrel finishing, 102
Keller, J. D., stress distribution in rolling-mill housings, 448
Keller, R. H., automotive metallurgy, 467
Kelting, J., electrical gas cleaning, 440
Kemmis, O. H., elected Member, 348
Kemp, I. M., and **H. Gissel,** plant design at Appleby-Frodingham, 94
Kempka, G. E., and **R. W. Heine,** effect of melting variables on properties of malleable iron, 445
Kemsley, D. S., fatigue failures of steel rock-drill rods, 105
Kennedy, J. J., temperature control in heat-treatment processes, 99
Kennel, J. M. *See* Hughes, D. S.
Kerr, J., and **C. Wert,** coercive force of iron, 460
Kerry, J. P. *See* Putman, J. L.
Kershaw, W., obituary, 1
Kessler, M. F., thermal decomposition of coal, 321
Kesterton, A. J., Williams Prize, 1955, 347
Khadilkar, C. H., low-heat cement, 325
Khanna, M. N., *See* Krishnan, R. M.
Khomutinnikov, P. S. *See* Teverovskiĭ, E. N.
Khrenov, K. K., and **M. M. Bort,** strength of gas-welded joints in low-carbon steel, 451
Kihara, H., Y. Akita, N. Ando, and **K. Yoshimoto,** welded doublers in hatch corners, 101
Kilburn, M. A. *See* Dean, S. K.
Kilby, J. A., engineering developments in iron and steel industry, 325
Kilian, W., and **W. Kaiser,** steel casting in ingot moulds, 444
Killing, H. *See* von Hofe, H.
Kilpatrick, T. S., elected Member, 348
Kincaid, N. L. *See* Wright, R. H.
King, D. T., electrical temperature control, 440
King, E. G., obituary, 1
King, J. E., cold extrusion, 332
King, J. G., analysis of solid fuels, 340
King, T. B. *See* Bishop, H. L.; Epstein, H.
Kingsley-Jones, P., elected Associate Member, 348
Kingston, R. *See* Oliver, J. W.
Kipling, R. A. *See* Turner, N. H.
Kirilenko, A. G. *See* Stognií, N. I.
Kirnbauer, F., Rheax elutriator for ore treatment, 438

Kislinskiĭ, A. N., and **M. M. Kusakov,** temperature dependence of lubricating-oil viscosity, 333
Klarding, J., articulated boring rods, 468; noise measurement in control of blast in converter process, 95
Klein, G. *See* Weiner, W.
Klimov, K. I., V. V. Sinitsyn, and **E. V. Aleeva,** colloidal stability of greases, 333
Kloda, R., shell-moulding of cylinders with cooling ribs, 330
Kloppers, J. W. *See* Blanc, G. M.
Knab, H. F., gas-fired bogie hearth furnace, 331
Knapp, R. T., cavitation, 104
Kniveton, J., short-cycle heat-treatment in low-alloy pipe production, 98
Knobloch, H. E. electric drives for Steckel-type rolling mills, 333; Ward-Leonard control for auxiliary rolling-mill drives, 100
Knowles, E. G. *See* Jewell, R. C.
Knudsen, F. P., R. E. Moreland, and **R. F. Geller,** titanium carbide type cermets, 440
Kochendörfer, A., and **C. Rohrbach,** brittle fracture of steels, 106
Kodaira, T., and **Y. Yasuda,** influence of copper on spring steel, 338
Kodryanskiĭ, Z. I. *See* Pokrass, L. M.
Koenigsberger, F., welding accidents and failures, 336
Koenigsberger, F., and **H. W. Green,** static and fatigue strength of fillet-weld connections, 101
Koh, P. K., and **C. G. Dunn,** cold-rolled textures of Si–Fe crystals, 108
Kohra, K. *See* Yoneda, Y.
Koistinen, D. P. *See* Beu, K. E.
Kojima, H., magnetic properties of Fe–Ni compacts, 455
Kol, J., nodular cast iron, 445
Kolbe, H., sampling in iron-ore deposits, 320
Koloskov, V. S., and **V. I. Volobuev,** repairs on rolling-mill equipment, 333
Kolosov, M. I., central works laboratory of Cheiyabinsk Metallurgical Works, 459; *see also* Ipatov, N. K.
Kolyasnikova, R. I. *See* Kalinina, Z. M.
Komodromos, N. M. *See* Mackrides, A. C.
Kompaniets, B. Ya., mechanized foundry for cast-iron parts, 326
Konopicky, K., silica bricks for open-hearth furnaces, 324
Konovalov, I. M. *See* Gurov, S. A.
Kootz, T. *See* Rellermeyer, H.
Kopczynski, Z. S., elected Member, 348
Kornilov, I. I., and **V. S. Mikheev,** mechanical properties of Fe–Cr–Al alloys, 459
Koshiba, S., and **T. Nishimura,** isothermal transformation treatment, 461
Koshiba, S., K. Tanaka, and **A. Inata,** boron steel, 338
Köster, W., damping capacity measurements of iron, 105
Köster, W., and **L. Bangert,** dislocation density in deformed iron, 107
Kovačec, V., deep-drawing, 332
Kovalev, K. V., and **N. I. Plyuksne,** strength of wire cables, 105
Kozhinskiĭ, L. I., mechanical properties of white iron, 327
Krainer, H., M. Kroneis, and **R. Gattringer,** transformation behaviour and impact toughness of case-hardening steels, 108
Králik, F., precipitation hardening in low-alloy boiler steels, 457
Kramer, C. D., induction heating of steel, 331
Kramer, H. M., effect of atmosphere on refractories, 323
Kramer, I. R., and **D. V. Ludwig,** investment casting, 329
Krebs, E., and **K. H. Schnittger,** choice of steelmaking method, 325
Kremenetskiĭ, B. A., castings from chilled iron in boxless moulds, 329
Krisch, A., steel at elevated temperatures, 459
Krischer, O., and **H. Esdorn,** thermal properties of solids, 321
Krishnan, R. M., M. N. Khanna, and **B. R. Nijhawan,** indigenous bonding materials, 328
Krivobok, V. N. *See* Choquet, A.
Krivobok, V. N., and **E. N. Skinner,** stainless and heat-resistant alloys. 459
Krogvig, T., Norwegian foundry industry, 110
Krol, V. L. *See* Fel'dbrin, M. G.
Kromrey, G. G., recrystallization diagram, 460
Kroneis, M. *See* Krainer, H.
Kronmarck, S., elongation and yield strength in rolled products, 457
Krüger, G. *See* Althof, F.-C.
Krylova, V. *See* Deryagin, B.
Krzeszkowski, R., statistics in foundry control laboratories, 467
Kuba, J., and **A. Unčovsky,** pulse counter AB-017, 111
Kubacký, A. *See* Kamenský, R.
Kubaschewski, O., and **W. A. Dench,** heats of formation in systems Ti–Al and Ti–Fe, 461
Kubaschewski, O., and **E. Ll. Evans,** *Book:* "Metallurgical Thermochemistry," 341
Kublanov, N. P., strength of O.H. furnace roofs, 442
Kulman, F. E., corrosion control of underground power cables, 462
Kunc, J. *See* Tejnický, B.
Kunin, R. *See* Fisher, S.
Küntscher, W., slag control in steelmaking, 96
Küntscher, W., J. Holzhey, and **G. Dittrich,** reactivity of cokes, 439
Kunz, F. W., segregation of carbon in iron single crystals, 459
Kusakov, M. M. *See* Kislinskiĭ, A. N.
Kushner, J. B., plating bath control, 103
Kuz'minykh, I. N., and **M. D. Babushkina,** oxidation of ferrous sulphate, 452
Kysil, B., potentiometric determination of low carbon contents, 340

Labourdette, R. *See* Thibaut, Ch.G.
Lace, O. C., elected Member, 348
Lacombe, P. *See* Leymonie, C.
Lafforgue, R. N., elected Member, 348
Lake, R. A., organization for maintenance, 84
Lalor, L. J., hard facing, 103
Lambert, W. N., alloy growth rate of 0·25-lb electrolytic tin plate, 453
Lamond, C., applications of instruments, 338
Land, T. *See* Jewell, R. C.
Landers, J. E. *See* Sudbury, J. D.
Lane, R. B., obituary, 1
Langen, M., roller-straightening of sections and rails, 427
Langenberg, F. C., R. W. Lindsay, and **D. P. Robertson,** removal of Cu from Fe–Cu–C melts, 443
Lanphier, B. T., production characteristics of wrought stainless steel, 110
Lansing, J. H., production characteristics of malleable iron, 110
Lapin, V. V. *See* Belyankin, D. S.
Lapper, J., rolling-mill auxiliaries, 333
Latour, A., converter bottoms, 93
Laver, H. V., obituary, 1
Lawless, J. J. *See* Robbins, F. J.
Lawther, L., automatic control of gas-fired furnaces, 439
Layton, M. J., elected Member, 348
Leak, G. M. *See* Thomas, W. R.
Lebednyatseva, N. P. *See* Minaev, A. F.
LeBlanc, M. *See* Monvoisin, J.
Le Boucher, B., corrosion inhibitors, 463
Le Chatelier, Henry, contributions to metallurgical science, 92
Leckie, A. H., chemical engineering problems of iron and steel industry, 95
Leigh, F. S., coreless mains-frequency melting, 96
Leitner, F., continuous casting unit at Breitenfeld, 443
Leland, J. F., tooling for cold steel extrusion, 332
Lellig, refractory bricks for Thomas steelworks, 93
Leone, D. P., elected Member, 348
Lerici, C. M., Universal Decimal Classification of stainless steels, 470
Leroy, M. P. *See* Husson, G.
Leroy, P., and **L. Septier,** pilot plant for precipitation of iron oxide dust, 442–443
Leroy, P., and **J. Stremsdoerfer,** transformation of Thomas BTM steel, 325
Leroy, P. J., *Paper:* "Instrumentation in Steelworks. Part II: The Basic Bessemer Steelworks," 56; biographical note, 227
Leroy, P. J., J. G. Galey, and **F. B. Cawley,** *Paper:* "Control in the Acid Bessemer Process," 208, 325
Lesher, C. E., fine-sized ores, 438
Lester, W. J., hand welding of 5-Cr and 9-Cr pipe, 336
Letner, H. R., residual grinding stresses in hardened steel, 105
Leu, K. W., elected Member, 348
Levelink, H. G., cement sand, 328
Levi, L. I., melting in basic-lined cupola, 444
Levy, A., metals for aircraft power plants, 110
Levy, F. L., scrap-iron recovery, 442
Lewis, A. G. L., cupola melting of cast iron under basic slags, 444
Lewis, C. H., gas and destructive distillation, 322
Lewis, H. R., ladle practice for stainless steel, 443
Leymonie, C., and **P. Lacombe,** radioactive tracers in diffusion study, 107
Leys, J. A., firing coke-oven gas and liquid fuels, 92
Li, K. C., and **Chung Yu Wang,** *Book:* "Tungsten," 111
Libsch, J. F., *See* Bhat, G.
Liebig, W., oxy-acetylene stress relief, 335
Lightner, M. W., carbon and alloy steels, 459
Lihl, F., magnetization reversal losses in transformers, 456
Lilljekvist, G., and **S. Hansen,** influence of carbon and stabilizing elements on austentic 18/8 steels, 468
Lillys, P., and **A. E. Nehrenberg,** stress-corrosion cracking and hydrogen embrittlement, 462
Limentani, G., gas carburizing, 332
Lindquist, R. C., elected Member, 348
Lindsay, R. W. *See* Langenberg, F. C.
Lindstrand, E., measurement of elastic relaxation, 460
Linnenbom, V., M. Tetenbaum, and **C. Cheek,** tracer diffusion of iron in stainless steel, 107
Liška, K., colorimetric determination of tin, 340
Litchinko, V., fluid flow measurement by micro-Venturi, 322
Litvichko, V. N., rammed ports and front walls in open-hearth furnaces. 442
Livovich, A. F. *See* Hansen, W. C.
Ljunggren, P., differential thermal analysis and X-ray examination of Fe and Mn bog ores, 91; Mn and Fe bog ores, 320
Llewellyn, D., furnace developments, 325
Lloyd, H. B., roller-straightening of sections and rails, 430
Lloyd, T. P., steelworks organization at Appleby-Frodingham, 94
Lobbecke, E. *See* Schnyder, O.
Loginov, V. I., desulphurization by slags, 324
Lomas, G. A., obituary, 1
Lomas, J., British cast steels, 446
Lones, J. H., obituary, 1
Long, R., multi-stage gas washing, 323
Long, R. A., super-refractory materials, 440
Longenecker, C., manufacture of silica brick, 440

Lonsdale, T. H., biographical note, 434; *see also* Pattison, J. R.
Loorz, W., and **H. Weber**, radio-active isotope studies of melting and tapping in blast furnace, 441
Lopour, F. L., duplex malleable-iron control, 328
Lorenz, W., slags for road-making in Germany, 441
Loria, E. A., 'Crucible HNM' stainless steel, 459
Loria, E. A., and **D. R. Walker**, machinability testing, 337
Lorig, C. H. *See* Frazier, R. H.
Lorking, K. F., electropolishing of Cr, 103; *see also* Thompson, P. F.
Louis, H. *See* Hebrant, F.
Love, R. M. *See* Hruby, T. F.
Loveday, H. G. *See* Wilson, R. T.
Low, D. A., *Book:* "A Pocket-Book for Mechanical Engineers," 470
Lowenheim, F. A., bronze plating, 103
Lownie, H. W. *See* Williams, R. C.
Lowry, H., elected Member, 348
Loy, B., elected Associate Member, 348
Lubanska, H., elected Member, 348
Luborsky, F. E. *See* Mendelsohn, L. I.
Ludeker, H. R., corrosion control with cathodic protection, 464
Lüdemann, K.-F. *See* Althof, F.-C.
Ludwig, C., agglomerating processes, 329
Ludwig, D. V. *See* Kramer, I. R.
Ludwig, H. C., nitrogen effects in argon-arc welding atmospheres, 335
Ludwig, N., weld bend test, 450
Lueg, W., and **K.-H. Treptow**, cold rolling of phosphated steel strip, 333
Luini, L. *See* Hanink, H.
Luls, R. A., W. G. Renshaw, and **J. B. Hill**, corrosion resistance of Type 329 steel, 462
Lund, R. J. *See* Case, S. L.
Luthy, A., welding of heavy machine parts, 334
Lynch, E. D., and **A. L. Friedberg**, crystalline material in fired enamel, 454
Lytle, A. R., elected Member, 348

McClean, C. A., inert-gas-shielded tungsten-arc spot welding, 336
McCullough, H. M., and **I. Sheinhartz**, measurement of film thickness of solid lubricants, 451
McCurdy, R. J., electric furnace side walls, 324
McCutcheon, D. M., testing, inspection, and quality control, 104
Macdonald, N. D., ore preparation at Appleby-Frodingham, 94
McDonald, R. A. *See* Stull, D. R.
McDowell, K. H. *See* Saniford, F. G. C.
McFee, W. E., heat-treatment of stainless steels, 447
McGough, F. C., multiple-fueled soaking pits, 446
Machado, D. Horta, alumino-thermic production of ferro-chromium and ferro-tungsten, 444
McHenry, K. W. *See* Deisler, P. F.
Machu, W., A. M. Azzam, and **G. M. Habashi**, anodic behaviour of tin in sulphuric acid solutions, 338
Mackay, A. G. *See* Bridge, A.
MacKenzie, D., elected Member, 348
Mackrides, A. C., N. M. Komodromos, and **N. Hackerman**, dissolution of metals in aqueous acid solutions, 109
McLauchlan, J., section mills at Appleby-Frodingham, 94
McLennan, J. E., S. T. M. Johnstone, and **H. L. Wain**, brittleness of metals, 456
McLeod, J. M., non-destructive testing, 107
McNeil, D., and **L. J. Wood**, tar and tar products, 439
Macq, direct analysis apparatus, 465
McQuaid, H. W., leaded alloy steels, 337
McQuillan, A. D., and **M. K. McQuillan**, *Book:* "Titanium," 341
McQuillan, M. K. *See* McQuillan, A. D.
Maierhofer, R. R., foundry furnaces and ovens, 444
Makarova, V. I., modulus of elasticity for torsioned vibrations, 458
Makepeace, C. E., elected Member, 348
Malcor, H., biographical note, 18
Málek, M., humidity in foundry patterns, 329
Malinek, M., potentiometric determination of manganese, 466
Mallette, F. S., air-pollution control, 110
Mallón, L. Nino, elected Member, 348
Malquori, G., blast-furnace cements, 325
Malyshev, B. V., heat-treatment furnaces for rolled products, 446
Mamen, C., Marmora iron ore, 91
Manche, H., crushed slags, 441
Mansfield, H. E., high-quality carburized cases, 447
Manson, N. *See* Josse, R.
Manwaring, D. B., *Paper:* "Position Control of Electrical Screwdown Drives," 410,.449; biographical note, 434
Maratray, F., biographical note, 228; *see also* Crussard, C.
Maréchal, J. R., history of ironmaking, 469
Marincek, B., iron-foundry melting furnaces, 445
Mark, S. D., jun., determination of moduli of rupture and elasticity in brass bending, 93
Markovets, M. P., fatigue diagrams for asymmetric cycles, 456
Markovic, T., Z. Dugi, and **B. Sribar**, soil corrosion of buried iron, 465
Marks, E., electrical sheets for magnetic circuits, 457; steel sheet for vitreous enamelling, 104
Marley, J. L. *See* Pepkowitz, L. P.
Marlow, A. B., elected Associate Member, 348
Marsh, J. S., elected Member, 348
Marshall, B., elected Associate Member, 348
Marshall, R. W. *See* Jackson, W.
Marshall, T., and **R. M. Sinclair**, corrosion of materials subjected to smoke, 464
Mart, G. E. *See* Bridge, A.
Martin, D. H. *See* Bates, L. F.
Martin, H., elected Member, 348
Martín, Z. García, fatigue resistance of butt welds, 335
Maslov, A. M., production of alloy Alni, 443
Massinon, J., characterization of dolomitic ramming material, 93
Masuko, Y. *See* Kawai, T.
Matas, S. Feliú. *See* Aznárez, J. Ibarz
Mathé, M. *See* Besson, J.
Mather, R., expansion at Lysaght's, 78; steelmaking at Rebourn, 80
Mathers, F. C. *See* Discher, C. A.
Mathesius, W., review of steelmaking processes, 94
Mathews, W. J. *See* Scheid, A. J., jun.
Mathieu, J. C., thickness variability of white-iron sheets, 111
Matsushita, Y. *See* Niinomi, T.
Matting, A., and **K. Becker**, metal spraying, 453
Matuschka, B., structure of steel ingots, 444
Maurer, E., Steel Research Institute at Henningsdorf, 325
May, G. N., elected Member, 348
Mayer, G., and **R. H. Hickley**, isothermal transformation of Ni–Mo steel, 461
Mazet, L., elected Member, 348
Mazzoleni, F., plastic working of metals, 105
Mears, R. B., electrochemistry of inhibitor action, 464
Medzhibozhskii, M. Ya., sampling in determination of oxides in slag, 110
Meetham, A. R. *See* Challoner, A. R.
Mehta, P. *See* Schrader, H.
Mehta, R. K. S., and **J. W. Whitaker**, determination of carbon dioxide in coal, 467
Meierdirks, J. B. *See* Iverson, F. K.
Meinke, W. W., trace-element sensitivity 466
Mejstřík, J., hygiene and accident prevention in foundries, 97
Mellors, B. M., elected Associate Member, 348
Mendelsohn, L. I., F. E. Luborsky, and **T. O. Paine**, permanent-magnet properties of single-domain iron particles, 460
Mendizza, A. *See* Compton, K. G.
Menuet-Gilbaud, M. B. *See* Ulmo, J.
Menuet-Guilbaud, B. *See* Thibaut, Ch. G.
Mercer, J. F., weldability, 334
Merchant, H. J., forging industry, 332
Merkhilevich, V. P., and **I. S. Omel'chenko**, insulation of bottom pipes of continuous furnaces, 331
Metelenko, N., and **A. Strel'nikova**, blast-furnace slag for water purification, 449
Meuth, H.-O., influence of stress gradient on fatigue limit, 456
Michaelson, H. B., powder-metallurgy trends, 455
Michalewicz, Z. S., corrosion in bearings and exhaust valves, 109
Miel, G., degreasing plant, 102
Mikheev, V. S. *See* Kornilov, I. I.
Miller, D. C., fluorescence analysis instrumentation, 466
Mills, T. W., servicing silica-oven coke battery, 322
Milner, D. R. *See* Apps, R. L.
Mima, G., softening of cold-drawn high-carbon steel, 447
Minaev, A. F., and **N. P. Lebednyatseva**, guides for rolled products, 448
Mineev, Yu. P. *See* Teverovskiĭ, E. N.
Ministr, Z., sintered permanent magnets 455
Mirau, A., measurement of surface finish 102
Mirza, A. B., elected Associate Member 348
Miskae, W. I., fluxes in automatic welding, 335
Mitchell, E. *See* Beatson, E. V.
Mitchell, J., *Paper:* "Sir Henry Bessemer, 1813–1898," 179, 341; ironmaking at Appleby-Frodingham, 75
Mitchell, T. E. *See* Ayres, H. S.
Mizuno, M. *See* Sata, T.
Möbus, W., electrical gas cleaning, 440
Modin, H., isolation of carbide in steels, 460; replica technique for electron microscopy, 460
Modin, H., and **S. Modin**, pearlite and bainite structures in eutectoid carbon steel, 108
Modin, S. *See* Modin, H.
Moen, W. B., and **J. Campbell**, fuel-oxidants for gas heating applications, 335
Mohler, H., corrosion and protection, 338
Mohler, J. B., alkaline cleaning solutions, 452; automatic rinsing control, 102; measurement of *p*H in electroplating, 103; rinse tank control, 103; Solubridge automatic controller for rinse tanks, 453; tin fluoborate plating, 454
Mohrnheim, F. A. *See* Westman, A. E. R.
Moldaver, T. I., acidity of nickel electrolytes, 453
Möller, H., and **F. Brasse**, stress and distortion at interface of two crystals, 107
Möller, H., and **V. Hauk**, X-ray goniometers, 107
Montag, G., photometric determination of Si, 340
Montgomery, W., galvanizing of cast iron, 103
Monvoisin, J., and **M. LeBlanc**, coulometer determination of tin coating, 454
Moore, D. D. *See* Case, S. L.
Moore, F., elected Member, 348
Moore, G. *See* Reeve, L.
Moore, J. P., joining of metals, 334
Moravskiĭ, V. E., condenser welding of thin products, 336
Moreau, J., and **J. Benard**, oxidation films on iron and binary alloys, 463
Moreland, R. E. *See* Knudsen, F. P.

Morey, R. E., H. F. Bishop, and **W. S. Pellini,** feeding range in shell moulds, 329
Morgan, E. R. *See* Shyne, J. C.
Morgan, H. M., organization for maintenance, 83
Morgan, I. G., precise measurement of wire diameters, 100; *see also* Evans, J. C.
Morgan, J. H., corrosion of galvanized steel coke hods, 463
Mori, T. *See* Sawamura, H.
Morillon, Y., biographical note, 228; *see also* Crussard, C.
Morisset, P., protection against corrosion by hot-dip galvanizing, 339
Moritz, H., spectroanalytical techniques, 467
Morley, J. I., stainless steels, 459
Morley, K., iron traffic control and pig casting at Appleby-Frodingham, 94
Morrell, E. A., elected Associate Member, 348
Morris, K. W., elected Associate Member, 348
Morris, P., roller-straightening of sections and rails, 432
Morrison, G. B., free-cutting steels, 102
Morrogh, H., elected Member, 348; gases in cast iron, 330; graphite formation in grey cast irons, 445; Hadfield Medallist, 1956, 347
Moss, W. E., obituary, 1
Moszynski, Z. K. A., bomb-combustion determination of sulphur and chlorine in coal, 467
Mott, B. W., *Book:* "Micro-Indentation Hardness Testing," 342; metallurgical aspects of microscopy, 460
Mott, N. F., *Paper:* "Fracture in Metals," 233, 337; biographical note, *facing* 232; dislocations, work hardening and creep, 104
Muan, A., phase equilibria in system FeO–Fe_2O_3–SiO_2, 96
Mueller, C. A., furnace atmospheres, 331
Mueller, J. A., abrasive-wheel grinding, 452
Mukhina, P. P. *See* Ipatov, N. K.
Mukhlenov, I. P. *See* Pozin, M. E.
Müller, H., machineability of free-cutting steel, 336
Müller, L., thermodynamics in smelting processes, 111
Müller, O., and **G. Beier,** "percentage tables" for roll turning, 332
Mundel, M. E., foundry paperwork, 326
Munger, C. G., corrosion protection of structures, 453
Muraca, R. F. *See* Serfass, E. J.
Murison, R., electrical engineering at Frodingham mills, 94
Murray, D. M., moulding sand blowability, 328
Murthy, H. P. S., and **R. Singh,** petroleum coke calcines, 323; strength of carbon refractories, 440
Murthy, P. S., and **A. K. Das Gupta,** gasification of solid fuels, 322
Musgrave, D. E., saturable reactors, 92
Myasoedov, A. N., and **I. R. Dudnik,** continuous casting of grey iron, 327
Myers, H., elected Member, 348
Myers, H. F., statistical analyses in steel mills, 111
Myers, H. P. *See* Butters, R. G.
Myslivec, T., and **J. Choleva,** heterogeneity and peeling in boiler steels, 107

Nachtman, E. S., residual stresses in cold-finished steel bars, 105
Naeser, G., W. Pepperhoff, and **H. Riedel,** observations through converter tuyeres, 95
Naffin, W., control for flying tube saw, 449
Nagata, S., Y. Tomoda, and **K. Saito,** election diffraction apparatus, 458
Nagel, E., control amplifiers in rolling mills, 449
Narayan, S. N. Anant. *See* Dhanbhoora, D. R.
Naumann, F., permanent moulds for grey and malleable cast irons, 445
Naylor, H. *See* Christopherson, D. G.
Nazaretskii, V. A. *See* Utkin, S. E.
Nead, J. H., obituary, 1
Needham, J. C., self-adjusting welding arcs, 450; *see also* Orton, L. H.
Nebenberg, A. E. *See* Lillys, P.
Nekhendzi, Yu. A., N. G. Girshovich, and **E. I. Egorov,** determination of fluidity of alloys by vacuum suction, 330
Nell, E. *See* Bablik, H.
Nelson, A. C. *See* Dougill, G.
Nesbitt, E. A., and **H. J. Williams,** anisotropy of Alnico 5, 460
Nettell, D. F., biographical note, 434; industrial applications of teleprinters, 449; *see also* Chard, E. A.
Neuberger, A. *See* Werz, W.
Neumann, F.-W., tube and bar straightening machines, 333
Neumann, H., A.C. deep-penetration welding, 449; *see also* Hütter, L.
Nevitt, M. V., and **P. A. Beck,** Curie temperature of sigma phases, 461
Newell, W. C., *Book:* "The Casting of Steel," 342
Newman, D. P. *See* Jones, M. H.
Newman, R. C., and **D. W. Pashley,** electron diffraction in detecting thin surface films, 460
Newton, C. J., and **H. C. Vacher,** residual stresses in plastically deformed iron, 105
Nicholls, G. F., elected Associate Member, 348
Nichols, R. W., hardness of carbon and low-alloy steels at low temperatures, 105; mechanical properties of carbon steel wire, 105
Nicholson, S., elected Associate Member, 348
Nickel, E. G. *See* Piwowarsky, E.
Nicol, A., and **M. Domine-Berges,** properties of slags and cinders, 94
Niemeyer, K., forging furnaces, 331
Nightingale, J., obituary, 1
Niinomi, T., Y. Matsushita, and **K. Kanamori,** equilibrium of Cr between molten iron and slag, 441
Nijhawan, B. R. *See* Krishnan, R. M.; Ranganathan, S.
Nikitin, A. I., sinter-plant design, 91
Nilan, T. G. *See* W. S. Paxton
Nisbet, D. R. M., coke ovens at Appleby-Frodingham, 94; electrical engineering at Appleby-Frodingham 94; ore-preparation plant at Appleby-Frodingham, 94
Nishida, M. *See* Kawai, T.
Nishimura, T. *See* Koshiba, S.
Nissen, C. K., measurement of machined surfaces, 451
Noeske, O. W., induction heating of automotive parts, 447
Nolan, M. J. *See* Campbell, W. P.
Noordman, H. G., and **G. van Schaick Zillesen,** spherical steel gas holder, 323
Nordheim, R., microconstituents in alloys, 460
Norén, T., contact corrosion in welded ship steel, 338
Norman, V. J. *See* Baghurst, H. C.
Nuhlíček, F., plastic bearings in rolling-mill rolls, 333
Nylén, P., and **K. F. Trägårdh,** protection of steel by paint and galvanizing, 463

Obst, K.-H. *See* Trömel, G.
Ochiai, O. *See* Hasegawa, T.
O'Connor, D., elected Member, 348
O'Connor, T. L. *See* Uhlig, H. H.
O'Donoghue, R., heat-treatment in electric furnaces, 331
Oelsen, W., and **H. Voigt,** open-hearth steel from high-phosphorus iron, 325
Ofengenden, A. M. *See* Troskunov, Ya. L.
Ofengenden, A. M., Ya. L. Troskonov, and **L. M. Pokrass,** mottled segregation, 326
Ogan, A. C., high-magnesia refractories, 440
Okabayashi, K., hardening of cast iron, 98
Okada, M., and **Y. Arata,** formation of martensite, 461
Oliver, D. A., low-grade ores at Appleby-Frodingham, 80
Oliver, J. W., and **R. Kingston,** single blast-furnace system, 324
Oliverius, V., and **J. Vaculík,** formation of shrinkage cavities, 98
Ollard, E. A., electrodeposition of Ni and Cr, 103
Omel'chenko, I. S. *See* Merkhilevich, V. P.
O'Neill, H., metallurgical history of South Wales, 469
Oram, G. C., organization for maintenance, 85; central engineering workshops at Appleby-Frodingham, 94
Orban, R. *See* Fagerström, P.
Oreffice, A., blast cleaning, 452
Orlova, L. M., cation-exchange separation of V from Ti and Fe. 467
Ornst, J., synthetic resin core-binders, 329
Orr, C. W., obituary, 1
Orton, L. H., and **J. C. Needham,** inert-gas shielded-arc welding, 450
Osborn, E. F., phase equilibrium studies of steelplant refractory systems, 92; *see also* De Vries, R. C.
Östberg, G., removal of lead from cast iron, 327
Ostrovskii, G. P., Kamȳsh-Burunsk sinter, 438
Oswald, F., machine tools, 449
Oswald, J. W., heavy Ni deposits, 103
Oudeman, M. *See* Bogtstra, J. F.
Owen, J. S., Argonarc welding, 451

Pahlitzsch, G., and **H. Windisch,** belt polishing, 451
Pai, N. M., elected Associate Member, 348
Pai, S. I., turbulent jet mixing of two gases, 439
Paidassi, J., decomposition of FeO to Fe_2O_4, 111
Paine, T. O. *See* Mendelsohn, L. I.
Pal'chuk, N. Yu., and **A. N. Blinov,** arc welding of steel-clad sheet, 336
Palentine, J. E., elected Associate Member, 348
Pantony, D. A. *See* Blair, A. J.
Parkes, A. R., vitreous enamelling, 104
Parkes, W. B., and **R. G. Godding,** moulding sands at high temperatures, 329
Parkin, F. M., obituary, 1
Parkins, R. N., stress-corrosion cracking of welded joints, 450
Parsons, D. E., and **S. L. Gertsman,** ladle desulphurization, 444
Paschke, F., template for spiral housing of water turbine, 330
Pashley, D. W. *See* Newman, R. C.
Pasquet, M. *See* Thibaut, Ch. G.
Paterson, K., United Steel Structural Co., 95
Paterson, M. S., stress-strain machine, 108
Patkovskii, A. B., sinter plants, 438
Patrick, J., obituary, 3
Pattison, J. R., *Paper,* "An Analysis of the Available Data on the Total Heat of Commercial Steels," 64, 106; biographical note, 434
Pattison, J. R., and **T. H. Lonsdale,** *Paper:* "The Enthalpy of a 0·12% Carbon Steel," 284, 338
Pattison, J. R., and **P. W. Willows,** *Paper:* "The Enthalpy of Pure Iron," 390, 461
Patton, W. G., automatic scrap disposal, 332; heat-treating control, 331; sand-resin cores, 446
Pawlek, F. *See* Brendecke, H.

Paxton, W. S., and **T. G. Nilan,** domain patterns and crystalline orientation, 460
Pearce, F. C., fettling operations, 452
Pearce, H. R., obituary, 3
Pearson, J. *See* Turkdogan, E. T.
Pearson, J. W., greases for bearings, 102
Pechkovskii, V. V., thermal decomposition of manganses sulphate, 92
Pechman, A., ceramic coatings, 441
Peck, P. E., organization for maintenance, 84
Pedicini, L. J., experimental foundry at General Motors, 326
Pellini, W. S. *See* Brandt, F. A.; Morey, R. E.
Pelphrey, H., rolled flow forming of toothed parts, 100
Pelton, B. S., elected Member, 348
Pelzel, E., dimensional changes in Fe–Cu sinter alloys, 104; infiltration of sintered iron-brass compounds, 455
Pendray, W. O. *See* Brisby, M. D. J.
Peoples, R. S. *See* Peterson, C. L.
Pepkowitz, L. P. *See* Simons, E. L.
Pepkowitz, L. P., and **J. L. Marley,** determination of cobalt in alloy steels by tetraphenylarsonium method, 467
Pepperhoff, W. *See* Naeser, G.
Perret, M., surface treatment of nickel alloys and stainless steels, 452
Pessl, H. J., drawing failures in extruded shells, 448
Petch, N. J. *See* Cracknell, A.
Peters, R., austenitic Cr–Ni steels from scrap, 443
Peters, V. *See* Zvanut, A.
Petersen, R. E. *See* Hammer, E. W., jun.
Peterson, C. L., F. W. Fink, and **R. S. Peoples,** corrosion research laboratories at Battelle Memorial Institute, 339
Peterson, G. A., town gas for heat-treatment, 440
Pether, W. T., creep in high-temperature alloys, 337
Petrdlik, M., and **V. Dufek,** effect of carbon on W–C–Co sintered carbides, 455
Pettersson, H., casting defects due to sand, 330; spalling of green-sand moulds, 329
Pettet, A. E. J., treatment of electroplating wastes, 453
Pfender, M., significance of testing of materials, 457
Pflaume, E., open shape forging, 332
Phelps, S. R., Ablett Prize, 1955, 347
Philibert, J., and **C. Crussard,** *Paper:* "Applications of the Electron Probe Microanalyser," 42, 107
Phillips, A., *Book:* "Introduction to Plasticity," 471
Phillips, A. L., identifying metals prior to welding, 335
Phillips, H. W. L., equilibrium diagram of Al–Fe system, 108
Piaskowski, J., and **J. Raczka,** production of malleable iron, 328
Piddington, L. W., Dalic plating process, 452
Pier, G. *See* Braumann, F.
Pilcher, G., and **L. E. Sutton,** measurement of heats of combustion, 321
Pinner, R., electroplating in Western Germany, 111
Piwowarsky, E., and **E. G. Nickel,** high-quality cast irons, 445
Plante, T. W., blast furnaces in Chile, 93
Plaster, H. J., mould spraying, 104
Plateau, J., biographical note, 228; *see also* Crussard, C.
Platonova, A. F. *See* Popova, N. M.
Plesset, M. S., and **A. T. Ellis,** cavitation damage, 455
Plettinger, E., ore or mill scale as decarburizing agent, 95, 326
Plyuksne, N. I. *See* Kovalev, K. V.
Poetter, H., hot working of cast iron, 445
Pohl, H., sizing of lump ores, 320
Pokrass, L. M. *See* Ofengenden, A. M.
Pokrass, L. M., and **Z. I. Kodryanskii,** teeming stoppers, 97
Polethorpe, L. G. W., gas carburizing, 99
Pollman, R., non-destructive supersonic testing, 458
Pölzguter, F., centrifugal steel castings, 330; high-alloy steel castings, 328
Pomey, J. *See* Portevin, A.
Pontet, M., determination of small quantities of Ni in presence of cobalt and iron, 466; estimation traces of Co in Ni, 340
Pope, J. A., and **J. E. Andrew,** effect of torsional overstrain on static strength of spring steel, 458
Popova, N. M., A. F. Platonova, and **L. V. Zaslavskaya,** cementite determination in alloy steels, 460
Poppa, H. *See* Brüche, E.
Portevin, A., biographical note, 17; quality of steel, 457
Portevin, A., and **J. Pomey,** residual stresses in castings, 442
Posnett, W. A., elected Member, 348
Post, C. B., manufacture and heat-treatment of tools, 99
Postl, R. *See* Althof, F.-C.
Pötzschner, H., and **J. Tischendorf,** blast supply in steelworks, 325
Powell, J. H., organization for maintenance, 84
Power, A. E., obituary, 3
Powers, A. E., influence of molybdenum and tungsten on temper embrittlement, 456
Poynter, D. A. *See* Beale, P. T.
Pozin, M. E., I. P. Mukhlenov, and **L. S. Vasilesku,** reduction of ferric sulphate, 452
Poznyakova, E. M. *See* Kalinina, Z. M.
Pozzetto, L., heavy liquid treatment of particles, 439
Pražák, M., and **V. Pražák,** anodic and cathodic passivation, 463
Pražák, V. *See* Pražák, M.
Preece, A. *See* Reynolds, J. A.
Prest, E. C., elected Member, 348
Preston, M. *See* Glaisher, W. H.
Price, Sir R., elected Member, 348
Prince, A., *Book:* "The Constitutional Diagrams of Alloys. A Bibliography," 231
Prochak, W. J., continuous drawing of cold-finished bars, 448
Prossor, H., elected Member, 348
Prosvirin, V. I., fractional analysis of secondary phases, 467
Provenzali, P., electric arc welders, 335
Pryor, M. J., potentials of passive iron, 463
Pullen, R. H., elected Member, 348
Pulsford, E. W. *See* Putman, J. L.
Purdon, A. O., hydraulic cements, 325
Putman, J. L., S. Jefferson, J. F. Cameron, J. P. Kerry, and **E. W. Pulsford,** tube-wall thickness gauge, 458

Rabinowicz, E., friction and wear relationship in boundary-lubricated surfaces, 333
Raclot, B., insulating coatings in cathodic protection, 464
Raczka, J. *See* Piaskowski, J.
Radecke, F., atmospheric corrosion, 462
Rädeker, W., effect of temperature on surface finish of steel, 446
Radtke, R. *See* Althof, F.-K.
Railton, C. L., inert-gas metal-arc welding of stainless steel, 335
Raine, T., powder metallurgy, 104
Ranganathan, S., and **B. R. Nijhawan,** iron powder by electrodeposition, 104
Rao, Y. D. Prasada. *See* Jogarao, A.
Rapatz, F., behaviour of corrosion-resistant Cr–Ni steel in welding, 334
Rasenow, E. R. *See* Whittenberger, E. J.
Rassenfoss, J. A., elected Member, 348
Raty, J., biographical note, *facing* 125
Ravald, L. A., protection of steel on gas works, 104
Ravenscroft, J. *See* Glaisher, W. H.
Raymondin, L., Poisson's ratio of high-temperature steels, 457
Reese, D. J. *See* Flinn, R. A.
Reeve, L., *Paper:* "Development of Chemical Methods for the Treatment of Low-Grade Ores at Appleby-Frodingham." *Discussion,* 80. *Author's Reply,* 82
Reeve, L., G. Moore, T. S. Harrison, and **A. Howard,** company research at Appleby-Frodingham, 95
Reeves, G. L., elected Member, 348
Regan, W., education and training, 470
Reichenberg, G., corrosion resistance of Mo and Cu containing Cr–Ni steel, 463
Reid, H. F., jun. *See* DeLong, W. T.
Reile, F., pressure-proof coatings for shafts, 329
Reinfeld, H., Demag-Humboldt low-shaft furnace process, 93
Reinhold, J., cold pressure welding, 450
Reininger, H., gas welding of cast iron, 449
Reisch, magnesia refractory industry, 92
Reisener, H. O., metallurgy of cast iron, 326
Reiter, S. F., and **W. R. Hibbard, jun.,** high-temperature properties of Fe–Mo alloys, 458
Rellermeyer, H., and **T. Kootz,** top blow refining of steel, 442
Remy, M., converter bottoms, 93
Renn, P. F., electrical equipment for rolling-mill auxiliary drives, 100
Renshaw, W. G. *See* Lula, R. A.
Rew, R. *See* Clarke, W. E.
Reynolds, J. A., and **A. Preece,** metal and mould research on steel castings, 98
Reznikov, I. L. *See* Drutskaya, L. V.
Ricard, P. R., biographical note, 18
Rice, A. E., elected Member, 348
Richardson, F. D. *See* Fullman, B.
Richert, I., elected Associate Member, 348
Richter, K., and **G. Tarnow,** accident prevention, 111
Riedel, H. *See* Naeser, G.
Rienäcker, W., thermal bimetal strips, 467
Riley, M. W., short-run press-forming, 99
Rist, D., blast-furnace practice on N.E. coast, 94
Rittenhouse, J. *See* Hasler, M. F.
Rivett, F. A., protection of structural steel by sprayed metal coatings, 339
Robbins, F. J. and **J. J. Lawless,** heat-treatment and machinability, 99
Roberson, A. H., and **L. H. Banning,** titaniferous slag from ilmenites, 441
Roberts, G. A., and **A. H. Grobe,** pre-alloyed steel powders, 455
Roberts, R. G., elected Member, 348
Robertson, A. R., automatic heat-treatment of shafts, 99
Robertson, D. P. *See* Langenberg, F. C.
Robertson, T. S., mechanism of brittle fractures, 456
Robinson, J. B. C. *See* Carlisle, S. S.
Robinson, J. W. *See* Elliott, C.
Robinson, S., elected Member, 348
Rogers, W. T., blast-furnace practice, 441
Rohrbach, C. *See* Kochendörfer, A.
Rohs, H. G., single-purpose machine tools, 449
Rolfe, R. T., *Book:* "Steels for the User," 342
Romine, H. E., fracture propagation in ductile metals, 101
Roos, A., mechanical tests on grey irons, 445
Roppongi, A. *See* Inouye, K.
Rose, K., 'Hortonclad' vacuum brazing process for clad metals, 103
Rose, R. *See* Christensen, N.
Rosenbluth, M. *See* Waber, J. T.
Rosenow, E. R. *See* Carney, D. J.
Rosenqvist, T., thermodynamics of metal sulphides, 443
Rosenthal, P. C. *See* Heine, R. W.
Rosevere, G. R., obituary, 316
Ross, J. W. *See* Baker, J. R.
Ross, T. K., heat-transfer characteristics of molten metals, 92
Rostoker, W. *See* Spachner, S.
Rotherham, L., welding in development of atomic energy, 451

Rousseau, L. B., electrode-type salt-bath furnaces, 331
Rousselot, R. H., chromium bath tests on bent cathode in Hull cell, 454
Rowen, H. E., elected Member, 348
Rowland, E. S. *See* Jatczak, C. F.
Roy, R. *See* De Vries, R. C.
Royle, B. W. *See* Smith, G. V.
Rozenfel'd, I. L., contact corrosion in flowing electrolytes at elevated temperatures, 339
Rubo, E., glueing of metals, 449
Rudberg, E., metal-physical aspects of steel, 105
Rüdiger, O. *See* Houdremont, E.
Rudolf, H. T., design against atmospheric corrosion, 339
Rudolphy, E. C., C. W. Boquist, and **D. J. Carney,** sinter mix composition and additives, 91
Rühenbeck, A., bath nitriding of high-speed tools, 332
Runge, E. F., L. S. Brooks, and **F. R. Bryan,** spectrographic determination of boron in steel, 466
Ruppert, J. A. *See* Heindl, R. A.
Rush, A. I. *See* Freeman, J. W.
Rusinoff, S. E., *Book:* "Foundry Practices," 343
Rutherford, J. J. B., and **J. F. Ewing,** heat-treatment of air-hardening alloys on welding, 101
Rutter, J. W. *See* Urlocker, R.
Ruttmann, W., creep strength tests on welded joints, 335
Ružička, E., detection of stannic ions, 467
Ryabchenkov, A. V., and **E. L. Kazimorvskaya,** corrosion-fatigue tests, 462
Ryhagen, S., hot rolling of steel strip, 333
Rylands, P. K., obituary, 3

Sachs, G. *See* Jones, M. H.
Sachs, K., and **J. D. Bunton,** non-destructive metallography of plain carbon steels, 107
Saito, K. *See* Nagata, S.
Saitô, T., and **Y. Kawai,** desulphurization of molten iron by slag, 96
Salli, I. V. *See* Bunin, K. P.
Saloman, G., analysis of wear problems, 106
Saloman, G., and **D. A. Beekhuis,** analysis of wear problems, 106
Samuelson, D. H., cold-heading properties of wrought carbon and alloy steel, 110
Sanders, R. K., corrosion of metal containers, 339
Sandhir, R. K., elected Associate Member, 348
Sandiford, F. G. C., R. T. Weatherstone, J. E. Hooper, K. H. McDowell and **L. Camidge,** inert-gas shielded-arc welding in gas-turbine industry, 450
Sandvold, K., elected Member, 348
Sankey, H. B., obituary, 3
Sanna, D. *See* Thibaut, Ch.G.
Sara, E. T., low-grade ores at Appleby-Frodingham, 82
Šárek, J., coke-rate in blast furnaces, 94
Sata, T., and **M. Mizuno,** friction process in metal cutting, 451
Sato, K. *See* Yazawa, S.
Saunders, H. L., obituary, 3
Sawamura, H., T. Mori, and **K. Fujita,** effect of elements on transition temperature, 461
Sawamura, H., O. Tajima, and **K. Akamatsu,** acid-resistant high-silicon iron, 338
Sawyer, J. W., surface finish, 451
Sayer, L. N. *See* Beatson, E. V.
Schaefer, F. C., shaker-hearth furnace, 447
Schairer, J. F., leucite-corundum-spinel and leucite-forsterite-spinel systems, 92
Schatt, W., mechanical and non-destructive testing, 455
Scheid, A. J., jun., and **W. J. Mathews,** electric furnace steels, 443
Schenck, H., steel research, 111
Schepers, A., machining tests, 337
Schermer, G., and **K. Schermer,** determination of basicity of open-hearth slag, 467
Schermer, K. *See* Schermer, G.
Scheunemann, J., jun., photometric determination of P, 340
Schmidt, A., build-up of cycle tyre rolls by welding, 335
Schmidt, A. F., and **B. H. Spurlock, jun.,** thermal conductivity of fluids, 321
Schneidewind, R. *See* DeHuff, J. A.; Estes, J. W.; Spangler, G. E.
Schnittger, K. H. *See* Krebs, E.
Schnyder, O., E. Lobbecke, and **H. L. Schwechheimer,** smelting of iron ores in cupola, 441
Schoefer, E. A., production characteristics of cast stainless steel, 110
Schoele, B., cold-rolling mill at Andernach, 100
Schofield, M., centenary of Bessemer process, 110
Schoville, A. V. *See* Stock, J. E.
Schrader, D. M. *See* Blough, A. K.
Schrader, H., and **P. Mehta,** high-alumina blast-furnace slag, 441
Schroeder, H. S. *See* Johnson, B. M.
Schubring, N. W., ultrasonic transmission tester, 107
Schulze, A., and **D. Bender,** metallic heaters in endurance tests, 456
Schumacher, W., hardening of moulds and cores by CO_2 process, 328; hardening of sands by CO_2 process, 330
Schumann, H., *Book:* "Metallographie," 343
Schumann, R., jun., Gibbs-Duhem equations in ternary systems, 461
Schwarz-Bergkampf, E., protective atmospheres, 331
Schwechheimer, H. L. *See* Schnyder, O.
Scott, D. *See* Barwell, F. T.
Sealey, E., obituary, 3
Sebardt, C., biotechnology, 469
Sedlaczek, H., rolling-mill technology, 442
Seeman, H. J., mechanical vibration of solid and liquid metals, 105–106
Seeman, H. J., and **H. Staats,** vibration apparatus, 106
Sefing, F. G., nickel austenitic ductile irons, 327
Segre, E., stainless-steel wire drawing, 448
Seifert, V., K. Smrček, J. Vorlíček, and **I. Sekerka,** formation of hydrogen peroxide on metals, 459
Seiffe, F. *See* Henninger, H. J.
Sekanina, V., razor blade production, 468
Sekerka, I. *See* Seifert, V.
Selinger, H., surface finish, 102
Selmer-Olsen, S., elected Member, 348
Semenov, A. G., automatic flame-cutting machines, 451
Septier, L. *See* Leroy, P.
Serfass, E. J., and **R. F. Muraca,** colorimetric determination of Mn in effluents, 109, 340
Serfass, E. J., R. F. Muraca, and **D. G. Gardner,** colorimetric determination of Cr in effluents, 465
Serota, L., science for electroplaters—formulas, 452
Serpik, N. M. *See* Kantor, M. M.
Servi, I. S., elected Member, 348
Seulen, G. W., induction hardening, 332
Shackleton, F. A., and **A. B. Hudson,** medical services at Appleby-Frodingham, 95
Shaevich, A. B., standard samples for spectrographic analysis, 465
Shahinian, P., effect of cold work on high-temperature properties of Cr–Mo steel, 337–338
Shashkov, A. N., and **S. S. Vaksman,** properties of metal deposits in gas welding of low-carbon steel, 451
Shaw, G. J., hot-blast cupolas, 326
Shegog, J. *See* Derge, G.
Sheinhartz, I. *See* McCullough, H. M.
Sheppard, N. J., heat-treatment practice, 331
Sherman, C. W., additions to electric furnace heats, 96
Sherstkov, Yu. A., spectrographic analysis of refractory clays, 466
Sherys, A. F., nitriding of hot-forging dies, 332
Shih, C. H., B. L. Averbach, and **M. Cohen,** effects of silicon on high-strength steels, 459
Shmelev, A. A., quick-change co-ordinated plates in machine moulding, 329
Shock, D. A., *See* Sudbury, J. D.
Shoendoerffer, blast-furnace stoves, 93
Short, D. A., elected Associate Member, 348
Short, H. G., determination of boron in steel, 466
Shreider, A. V., intercrystalline corrosion of austenitic stainless steel, 464; wear resistance of electrolytic Cr plating, 106
Shreir, L. L., electrochemical principles of metallic coatings, 462
Shyne, J. C., and **E. R. Morgan,** spectrographic standards of low boron content, 466
Shyne, J. C., E. R. Morgan, and **D. N. Frey,** optimum boron content for hardenability, 338
Sibert, M. E., and **M. A. Steinberg,** electrodeposition of titanium on base metals, 454
Šícha, M., electrolytic determination of carbon, 466
Sigalla, A., elected Member, 348
Silverman, L., cleaning open-hearth slack gas, 440
Silverman, L., and **R. A. Davidson,** ferro-silicon furnace fume, 323
Silvester, A. W., foundry industry in Australia, 446
Simmons, E. J., Pearson bridge circuit in corrosion inhibitor evaluation, 109
Simmons, W. F. *See* Cross, H. C.
Simon, J. C., obituary, 3
Simon, W., effect of silicon in submerged arc welds, 335
Šimonik, S., feed velocity and internal structure of castings, 98
Simons, E. L., J. E. Fagel, E. W. Balis, and **L. P. Pepkowitz,** high-frequency volumetric determination of carbon, 466
Simons, E. N., Abraham Darby, 469; commercially pure iron, 95; Henry Le Chatelier, 92
Simons, W. H., electroplating plant, 102
Simonsen, E. B., gases in cast iron, 330
Simonsen, E. B., and **F. Brown,** abnormal graphite forms in cast iron, 330
Sims, C. E. *See* Case, S. L.
Sinclair, R. M. *See* Marshall, T.
Singer, A. R. E., and **C. S. Ball,** mechanical working of metals, 448
Singh, R. *See* Murthy, H. P. S.
Sinitsyn, V. V. *See* Klimov, K. I.
Sinnott, M. J. *See* Colwell, L. V.
Siriwardene, P. P. G. L., elected Member, 348
Skalla, N., and **F. Trojer,** wear of basic linings, 323
Skinner, E. N. *See* Krivobok, V. N.
Skopal, J. V., soaking pits with refractory recuperators, 446
Skoretskiĭ, Yu. A. *See* Teverovskiĭ, E. N.
Skow, M. L. *See* Heindl, R. A.
Skryabin, N. P. *See* Suyarov, D. I.
Slastenkov, G. I. *See* Teverovskiĭ, E. N.
Slater, D., elected Member, 348
Slawson, R. J., and **J. F. Clements,** refractory materials for vitreous enamelling, 323
Slingsby, A., elected Associate Member, 348
Smart, J. S., continuous casting, 444
Smeltzer, W. W., oxidation and corrosion of metals, 464
Smiley, W. G., determination of oxygen in metals, 467

Smith, A. Q., gas furnaces for aluminium coating, 331; Korhumel Steel and Aluminium Co., 448
Smith, C., *Paper:* "Underground Mining of the Frodingham Ironstone Bed at the Dragonby Mine, Scunthorpe." *Discussion,* 73. *Correspondence,* 74. *Author's Reply,* 74; *see also* England, J. E.
Smith, C. S., microstructure of polycrystalline materials, 460
Smith, D. W., roller-straightening of sections and rails, 430
Smith, G. V. *See* Garofalo, F.
Smith, G. V., E. J. Dulis, and **P. W. Royle,** effect of pretreatment of martensite on graphitization, 101
Smith, G. V., and **B. W. Royle,** inhibition by nitrogen of graphitization, 459
Smith, J. H., air control, 470
Smith, R., safety and human relations, 111
Smith, R. E. *See* Williams, E. M.
Smith, S. S., inspection of non-ferrous metals, 104
Smith, W. C., obituary, 316
Smoluchowski, R. *See* Haynes, C. W.
Smrček, K. *See* Seifert, V.
Snow, R. B. *See* Allen, W. C.
Snyder, N. W., thermal-radiation constants, 438
Soete, W. *See* Hebrant, F.
Solt, R., charging of open-hearth furnaces, 95
Somers, T. V., elected Member, 348
Sommer, A. H., elected Member, 348
Sommer, O. beneficiation processes, 320
Sommerkorn, G., structures of demagnetized regions, 456
Somogyi, F. P., elected Member, 348
Sonntag, A., lubricating properties of pure molybdenum disulphide, 102
Sorby, W., high-speed steels, 468
Sorokin, V. A., *et al.,* elliptical tuyeres, 324
Soskin, M. S. *See* Borbat, A. M.
Souter, J., heavy core-shop productivity, 330
Sowards, D. M., and **N. Hackerman,** kinetics of surface reactions of iron, 339
Špaček, L., decarburization of iron with hydrogen, 442
Spachner, S., and **W. Rostoker,** loss of texture in 50% Ni–50% Fe tapes, 108
Spangenberg, W. C., abrasion resistance of dry-process enamel, 454
Spangler, G. E., and **R. Schneidewind,** increasing carbon content of cast iron, 327
Speer, G., melting practice in iron castings, 327
Speight, W. L., native ironworking in Southern Rhodesia, 469
Speiser, R. *See* Adair, A. M.
Speller, F. N., pitting of stainless steel in hot chloride dye-baths, 109
Spindler, W. A. *See* Flinn, R. A.
Sprengel, F. *See* Bobek, K.
Spretnak, J. W. *See* Adair, A. M.
Spreux, M., elected Member, 348
Spurlock, B. H., jun. *See* Schmidt, A. F.
Spurr, R. T., creep and static friction, 457
Squires, R. B. *See* Watkins, S. S.
Sribar, B. *See* Markovic, T.
Srivastava, K. C. *See* Cadambe, V.
Staats, H. *See* Seeman, H. J.
Stäblein, F., conversion of hysteresis loss data, 106
Stanners, J. F. *See* Hudson, J. C.
Stauffer, W., wear tests with sand-erosion machine, 106
Steele, O. S. *See* Gunton, F. D.
Steer, A. T., electromachining and superfinishing, 102
Steer, D. T., biographical note, 434; *see also* Jones, H. G.
Steinberg, M. A. *See* Sibert, M. E.
Stepin, V. V., production of standards for analysis, 110
Stern, M., iron in acid environments, 339
Steven, W., and **A. G. Haynes,** *Paper:* "The Temperature of Formation of Martensite and Bainite in Low-alloy Steels," 349, 460
Stevenson, C., hard-surfacing with welding, 334
Stewartson, R., Ablett Prize, 1955, 347
Stiefel, M. B., tensile specimens for ceramic-metal materials, 323
Stock, J. E., and **A. V. Schovilla,** precision patterns in zircon moulds, 328
Stockkamp, K. *See* Jungbluth, G. A. H.
Stognii, N. I., and **A. G. Kirilenko,** determination of metallic, ferrous, and ferric iron, 340
Storek, G., control of foundry castings, 326
Stott, L. L., nylon coating of metal parts, 454
Strasser, F., heat-treatment of die members, 99; sectional dies, 332
Strel'nikova, A. *See* Metelenko, N.
Stremsdoerfer, J. *See* Leroy, P.
Stringham, L. K., arc-welding electrodes, 449
Strobach, W. *See* Young, C. B. F.
Stroh, A. N., formation of cracks in plastic flow, 457
Stroppel, Th., mechanics of cutting, 102
Stull, D. R., and **R. A. McDonald,** enthalpy and heat capacity of Mg and of stainless steel, 106
Styren, U., A/S Norsk Jernverk, 442
Such, T. E., bright Ni plating solutions, 103
Sudbury, J. D., J. E. Landers and **D. A. Shock,** external casing corrosion control, 339
Sullivan, J. W. W., wrought steels, 110
Sundquist, R. W., 100% sinter burden at Gary Works, 94
Sussebach, W., and **B. Dahm,** control of stationary shearing-line guillotine, 449
Sutcliffe, S. W., ceramics and refractories, 323
Sutton, A. F., elected Member, 348
Sutton, L. E. *See* Pilcher, G.
Suyarov, D. I., M. A. Benyakovskii, and **N. P. Skryabin,** resistance to deformation of metals, 457
Suzuki, K. *See* Chikazumi, S.
Svensson, J., sink-float process at Stripa Mine, 92
Syer, C. R., preparation and finishing of steel drums, 455
Sykes, C., Bessemer Gold Medallist, 1956, 347; biographical note, *Frontispiece*
Sykes, P. H., steelmaking at Redbourn, 80
Szczeniowski, J., pressure losses in pipelines, 323; supply pipes for blast-furnace gas, 322

Taber, D. *See* Greenwood, J. A.
Tajima, O. *See* Sawamura, H.
Takei, H. *See* Yamamoto, H.
Talen, H. W., mechanical properties of paint films, 463
Talim, V. T., elected Member, 348
Tamura, K. *See* Yoshida, S.
Tanaka, K. *See* Koshiba, S.
Taralli, C. R., Vimold shell-moulding process, 329
Tarayan, V. M., and **M. G. Ėkimyan,** determination of Fe in presence of chlorides, 466
Tarnow, G. *See* Richter, K.
Taylor, A., roller-straightening of sections and rails, 431
Taylor, A. T., Uniskan roll reducing, 448
Taylor, J., metallurgical coke, 322
Taylor, R. A. Acton, fuel, 439
Teindl, J., and **D. Zajoncová,** steel tin production, 110
Tejnický, B., and **J. Kunc,** hard coke from lignite and non-coking coals, 439
Terra, A., value of raw coal, 321
Terrington, J. S. *See* Goodeve, Sir C.
Tesch, E., elected Member, 348
Tetenbaum, M. *See* Linnenbom, V.
Teverovskii, E. N., M. M. Zaitsev, Yu. P. Mineev, Yu. A. Skoretskii, G. I. Slastenkov, and **P. S. Khomutinnikov,** cleaning high-pressure blast-furnace gas, 322
Thegel, Sv., nomogram for iron cast in dry-sand moulds, 444
Thibaut, Ch. G., metallurgical coke, 439
Thibaut, Ch. G., D. Sanna, B. Trentini, F. Douez, M. Pasquet, B. Menuet-Guilbaud, P. Vigneron, and **R. Labourdette,** blast furnace coke trials, 322
Thielsch, H., selection of electrodes and welding rods, 335; weldability of cast steels, 450; weldability of stainless steels, 450; weldability of wrought carbon and alloy steel, 110
Thierry, P., blast-furnaces in United States and France, 93
Thoenes, D., slags for road-making in Belgium, 441
Thomann, H. J., and **E. Wolf,** phosphorus determination in grey casting, 340
Thomas, C., steelmaking at Redbourn, 79
Thomas, D., 'Cassel' salt baths, 331
Thomas, D. F. G. *See* Hughes, M. L.
Thomas, E. J., obituary, 3
Thomas, G., elected Member, 348
Thomas, J. H., obituary, 3
Thomas, W. R., and **G. M. Leak,** *Paper:* "The Strain Ageing of Alpha-Iron." *Correspondence,* 178. *Authors' Reply,* 178
Thompson, P. F., and **K. F. Lorking,** filiform corrosion on steel in brine, 109
Thomson, A. G., maintenance of steelworks, cranes, and locomotives, 449; steel industry in Southern Rhodesia, 469
Thomson, S., Presidential Address to West of Scotland Iron and Steel Institute, 94
Thornton, D. R., *Paper:* "An Investigation on the Function of Ingot Mould Dressings," 300, 326; mould dressings in steelmaking, 97
Thring, M. W., flame radiation, 321; oil and coke-oven gas jet flames, 321
Thring, M. W., and **C. Hulse,** luminous flame radiation, 321
Thurlow, G. G., corrosion in rotary air-preheater, 338
Thwaites, C. J., *Paper:* "The Alloying of Tin and Iron during Flow-brightening of Electro-tinplate," 244, 337; biographical note, 317; hot-tinning of cast iron, 454
Tietze, W., water content of metallurgical coke, 322
Tikkanen, K. *See* Hildebrand, G.
Tinley, E. L., roller-straightening of sections and rails, 424
Tischendorf, J. *See* Pötzschner, H.
Titov, N. D., foundry production reserves, 444
Tobin, J. C. *See* Colwell, L. V.
Tomalin, P. F., fatigue and tensile tests on welds, 334
Tomoda, Y. *See* Nagata, S.
Tompkins, F. C. *See* Bagg, J.
Topelian, P. J., chromium plating—ductile coatings, 103
Tovey, R. P., elected Member, 348
Towler, J. H., obituary, 3
Towndrow, R. P., ironmaking at Appleby-Frodingham, 76
Townend, D. T. A., combustion of solid fuels, 321
Tracy, W. E., fan connections, 444
Trägårdh, K. F. *See* Nylén, P.
Traherne, C. G., elected Member, 348
Treloar, R. K., low-frequency induction melting and heating, 96
Tremlett, H. F., Fortiweld steel, 456
Trentini, B., biographical note, 228; *see also* Thibaut, Ch. G.
Trentini, B., L. Wahl, and **M. Allard,** *Paper:* "Desulphurization of Liquid Pig Iron by Blowing with Lime Powder," 124, 324
Treptow, K.-H. *See* Lueg, W.
Treseder, R. S. *See* Fraser, J. P.
Trigger, K. J. *See* Chao, B. T.
Tripol'skaya, R. S. *See* Vitenzon, S. I.

Trippe, P., upset-forging line for axle shaft production, 448
Trojan, P. K. *See* Flinn, R. A.
Trojer, F. *See* Skalla, N.
Trömel, G., and **K.-H. Obst**, silica bricks, 323
Troskunov, Ya. L. *See* Ofengenden, A. M.
Troskunov, Ya. L., A. M. Ofengenden, and **I. I. Bekker**, withdrawal of trumpet-teemed ingots, 96
Trotman, G. E., elected Member, 348
Troxell, G. B., obituary, 3
Truman, J. E., tempering treatment and corrosion resistance of hardened 13% Cr steel, 339
Tuluevskii, Yu. N., measurement of flow turbulence, 95
Turkdogan, E. T., desulphurization in open-hearth process, 326
Turkdogan, E. T., R. A. Hancock, S. I. Herlitz, and **J. Dentan**, *Paper:* "Thermodynamics of Carbon Dissolved in Iron Alloys. Part V: Solubility of Graphite in Iron-Manganese, Iron-Cobalt, and Iron-Nickel Melts," 69, 108
Turkdogan, E. T., S. Ignatowicz, and **J. Pearson**, *Paper:* "The Solubility of Sulphur in Iron and Iron-Manganese Alloys." *Correspondence*, 422. *Author's Reply*, 422
Turner, A. *See* Hunt, B. G.
Turner, A. A. *See* Johnson, B. M.
Turner, N. H., T. S. Burns, R. A. Kipling, R. C. Walthew, G. W. Cook, and **E. Whitehead**, engineering research department at Appleby-Frodingham, 95
Turpin, M. J., fines jigs, 439
Turton, J., elected Member, 348
Tuthill, R. W., mild-steel welding in CO_2 atmospheres, 336
Tychon, R. N. H. M., ultrasonic testing of welded joints in pipe lines, 106

Uchiyama, M., and **K. Kamishohara**, shot for peening, 102; shot peening, 452
Uetz, H. *See* Wellinger, K.
Uhlig, H. H., mechanism of fretting corrosion, 109; *see also* Feng, I. Ming
Uhlig, H. H., and **T. L. O'Connor**, passive film on iron in concentrated nitric acid, 339
Ulmo, J., and **M. B. Menuet-Guilbaud**, MICUM and IRSID characteristics of coke, 322
Unčovsky, A., roll-setting recorder, 333; *see also* Kuba, J.
Unterweiser, P. M., carbon restoration, 99; gas carburizing, 447; strip-preparation line, 100; tube and pipe mill, 448
Updegraff, D. M., microbiological corrosion of iron and steel, 462
Upton, M. J. *See* Wilson, W. T.
Urlocker, R., J. W. Rutter, and **W. C. Winegard**, metallurgy and microradiography, 458
Ushakov, A. D., growth stability of magnesium iron, 328
Utkin, S. E., and **V. A. Nazaretskii**, mechanization in repair foundry, 326

Vacher, H. C. *See* Newton, C. J.
Vaculík, J. *See* Oliverius, V.
Vaksman, S. S. *See* Shashkov, A. N.
Valente, S., behaviour of powdered metals during pressing, 455
Vallet, P., elimination of carbon in open-hearth furnace, 95; physical chemistry in iron and steelmaking, 95
Van Bergen, F., N. V. De Globe foundries, Holland, 97
van Buren, H. J., thermal expansion of enamels, 454
van Dijck, J. A. B. *See* van Wijk, F.
Van Rysselberghe, M., and **D. Bermane**, tests on priming paints, 463
van Schaick Zillesen, G. *See* Noordman, H. G.
van Wijk, F., depth hardening of steel, 460
van Wijk, F., and **J. A. B. van Dijck**, electron-microscope study of steel, 460
Vanyukova, L. V., and **B. N. Kabonov**, electrochemical investigation of passive iron, 453
Vasilesku, L. S. *See* Pozin, M. E.
Veevers, K., elected Associate Member, 348
Veiler, S. Ya., lubricating action on drawing forces, 332
Veksler, G. S., magnetic properties of open test-pieces, 456
Velasco de Pando, M., wire drawing, 100
Veronesi, G., carburizing and direct martempering, 332
Vershinskii, S. V., impact tests on rolling-stock frames, 451
Vert, G. *See* Boucher, R. M. G.
Vieilledent, E., electric spot welding using condenser discharge, 336
Viglione, J., fatigue failures, 106
Vigneron, P. *See* Thibaut, Ch. G.
Vinckier, A. *See* Hebrant, F.
Visvanathan, S. *See* Dhanbhoora, D. R.
Vitenzon, S. I., R. S. Tripol'skaya, and **R. I. Galaĭko**, inoculation of cast iron with magnesium, 327
Voice, E. W., low-grade ores at Appleby-Frodingham, 81
Voice, E. W., and **R. Wild**, *Paper:* "A Laboratory Study of the Sintering Process," 404, 441
Voigt, H. *See* W. Oelsen
Voigt, P., cladding of steel and reinforced concrete, 454
Vold, O. I., obituary, 3
Volobuev, V. I. *See* Koloskov, V. S.
Volodin, V. S. *See* Fal'kevich, A. S.
von Hofe, H., and **H. Killing**, gas-welding processes, 450
von Klitzing, K. H., and **E. Wesselhöft**, phase transformations and segregation phenomena in Ni–Cr steels, 108
Von Lindern, J. H., elected Member, 348
Von Mertz, F., measuring and regulating techniques for hot-blast cupolas, 97
von Preen, W., burning actions in cupola furnace, 444
Vorce, L., abrasive belt polishing, 336
Vorlíček, J. *See* Seifert, V.
Voss, H., induction hardening, 99
Vyazovoi, I. P., machine for determination of case-hardening quality, 99

Waber, J. T., galvanic corrosion, 340
Waber, J. T., and **M. Rosenbluth**, galvanic corrosion, 339
Wagner, H. A., and **J. A. Blecki**, materials for high-temperature steam service, 468
Wahl, L., biographical note, 228; *see also* Trentini, B.
Wain, H. L. *See* McLennan, J. E.
Waite, J., obituary, 3
Waite, W. G., cathodic protection, 463
Waitkus, J., high-recovery regenerative-type air preheaters, 439
Wakashima, H., temper brittleness of structural special steel, 456
Walckenaer, Baron François, biographical note, 17
Walford, J. G., design of instruments, 338
Walker, A., obituary, 3
Walker, D. R. *See* Loria, E. A.
Walker, J. A., elected Associate Member, 348
Walker, J. W., obituary, 86
Walker, R. F., mechanisms of sintering, 440
Walker, R. G., Brazilian charcoal blast-furnace practice, 441
Walker, S. H., ore preparation and handling at West Hartlepool Works, 91
Walker, T., elected Member, 348
Wallbank, A. G., electric-furnace design, 446
Walsh, J. H. *See* Epstein, H.
Walsh, J. M., jun., European ironmaking practices, 441
Walsted, J. P., special pig irons for North-West Coast of U.S.A., 441
Walthew, R. C. *See* Turner, N. H.
Walton, C. F., production characteristics of grey iron, 110
Walworth, H. T., foundry noise, 97
Wang, Chung Yu, *See* Li, J. C.
Warburton-Brown, D., design of high-frequency heaters, 98; work coils for induction heating, 446
Wastie, A. E., anhydrous ammonia, 447
Watanabe, S. *See* Gotô, H.
Waterfall, F. D., salt baths, 447
Waters, M., corrosion of internal tank surfaces, 463
Watkin, E. R. S., works railway traffic at Appleby-Frodingham, 95
Watkins, S. S., W. A. Derr, L. L. Fountain, and **R. B. Squires**, A.C. power system at Fairless Works, 100
Watson, S. J. *See* Benson, L. E.
Wattleworth, D. R., biographical note, 228; roller-straightening of sections and rails, 423; *see also* Cawley, F. B.
Watts, J. *See* Dixon, P.
Weatherstone, R. T. *See* Sandiford, F. G. C.
Webb, T. B., elected Member, 348
Weber, H. *See* Loorz, W.
Weck, R., residual stresses and stress relieving, 101
Weiner, J. H., transient heat conduction, 320
Weiner, W., and **G. Klein**, polishing media and corrosion sensitivity, 107
Welch, J. H., *Paper:* "The System CaO–MgO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2," 275, 323; biographical note, 317
Wellinger, K., fatigue strength of welded joints, 335
Wellinger, K., and **H. Uetz**, wear by granular solids, 336
Wells, A. A., brittle fracture, 456; iron-oxygen combustion process, 450
Wells, C. *See* Aaronson, H. I.
Wells, E. B., precision forging of gas-turbine blades, 447–448
Wells, G. W., growth of Appleby-Frodingham since 1934, 94; ironmaking at Appleby-Frodingham, 76
Welter, G. *See* Choquet, A.
Wentzel, I. F., chain-making in South Africa, 451
Werner, K., coarse carbide segregation, 461
Werner, M., effect of steam admixtures on fatigue strength of turbine blades, 463
Wert, C. *See* Kerr, J.; Wruck, D.
Werz, W., and **A. Neuberger**, determination of small Al contents, 466
Wesselhöft, E. *See* von Klitzing, K. H.
West, T. S., metallurgical analysis, 109
Westerman, B. S., hot-dip Al coating of iron and steel wire, 454
Westlake, J., elected Associate Member, 348
Westman, A. E. R., and **F. A. Mohrnheim**, influence of basic metal on electrodeposition of Ni or Ni–Cr on steel, 453
Whitaker, J. W. *See* Mehta, R. K. S.
Whitehead, E. *See* Turner, N. H.
Whiteley, K., elected Associate Member, 348
Whittenberger, E. J., and **E. R. Rasenow**, alloying elements and impact transition of Cr steels, 108
Whittingham, G., combustion gas corrosion, 462
Whitton, P. W., friction in cold rolling, 333
Wiester, H. J., and **D. Horstmann**, attack of manganese-bearing iron by iron-saturated Zn melts, 464
Wilcock, B. *See* Crawford, C. W. J.
Wilcock, R., Williams Prize, 1955, 347
Wild, R. *See* Voice, E. W.
Wilhelm, E. J., and **R. F. Kayser**, measurement of current density in acid copper plating solution, 453
Wilhelm, R. H. *See* Deisler, P. F.
Wilkins, R. A., election to Fellowship of Institute of Metals, 229
Wilkins, R. L. *See* Bradstreet, B. J.

Wilkinson, H., Alnico magnets, 443
Wilks, L. P., obituary, 3
Williams, A. E., metal spraying, 454; titanium in iron and steel, 459
Williams, E. M., J. B. Woodford, jun., and **R. E. Smith**, electric spark machining, 451
Williams, H. J. *See* Nesbitt, E. A.
Williams, H. W., obituary, 3
Williams, R. C., and **H. W. Lownie**, oxygen content of grey cast iron, 330
Williams, V., analysis of acid cupola slags, 466
Williams, W. J., structure and mechanical properties of white irons, 445
Willows, P. W. *See* Pattison, J. R.
Wills, W. R., obituary, 3
Wilson, D. B., elected Member, 348
Wilson, R. F., and **H. G. Loveday**, titration of iron, 467
Wilson, R. N., elected Associate Member, 348
Wilson, R. W., surface films on metals, 451
Wilson, W. T., M. J. Upton, A. Goodall, E. F. Brown, T. F. Alexander, and **M. H. A. Dod**, education and training at Appleby-Frodingham, 95
Winandy, L. *See* De Sy, A.
Windisch, H. *See* Pahlitzsch, G.
Winegard, W. C. *See* Urlocker, R.
Wingate, G. N. F., elected Member, 348
Wingerath, J., and **F. W. Griese**, metal spraying, 103–104
Winkler, A., automatic roll-adjustment indicator, 333
Winter, A., and **J. Gäbler**, sorting instrument for transformer sheet, 100
Winter, L., electric motors for roll-setting drives, 100
Winterton, K., halo formation, 450
Winterton, K., and **E. G. P. Hinds**, double-fillet test for hot-cracking of weld metal, 334
Wishart, H. B., and **C. A. Hope**, slab surface quality, 100
Wissmann, C. C., acid electric steelmaking practice, 443
Wistreich, J. G., mechanics of wire drawing, 448
Withey, S. H., metal-finishing plant, 453
Wittmoser, A., classification of Fe–C cast alloys, 444
Wogin, R. *See* Jackson, W.
Wohlfarth, E. P., magnetization of haematite powders, 456
Wolf, E. *See* Thomann, H. J.
Wolf, M. A., obituary, 3
Wolff, L., and **W. Hoffman**, welding of rails, 334
Wood, L. J. *See* McNeil, D.
Woodford, J. B., jun. *See* Williams, E. M.
Woods, V., elected Member, 348
Wooldridge, E. F., roller-straightening of sections and rails, 426
Worley, R. W., steam-generating units at Ohio Steel Works, 321
Wright, K. H., activities of B.I.S.R.A. and B.C.I.R.A., 442
Wright, P. A., elected Member, 348
Wright, R. H., and **N. L. Kincaid**, electric equipment for slabbing mill and blooming mill, 100
Wright, T., metallurgical education, 110
Wruck, D., and **C. Wert**, irradiation effects in metals, 459
Wübbenhorst, H., firing of converter bottoms, 93
Wusatowski, Z., rolling-speed calculation, 448
Wyszomirski, A., testing of materials, 457
Yakhnina, V. D., nitriding of magnesium cast iron, 447
Yakunin, G. I., high-speed cutters, 337
Yamada, S. *See* Adachi, A.
Yamamoto, H., and **H. Takei**, modulus of rigidity of steel wire, 457
Yasuda, Y. *See* Kodaira T.
Yazawa, S., and **K. Sato**, profile of tube drawing dies, 448
Yoneda, Y., K. Kohra, and **T. Futagami**, X-ray diffraction apparatus, 458
Yoshida, S., and **K. Tamura**, electrified particle inspection, 458
Yoshimoto, K. *See* Kihara, H.
Young, C. B. F., and **W. Strobach**, electrodeposition of nickel from fluoborate solutions, 454
Young, E. P., steel production in E. Germany, 469
Young, J. W., high-strength steel parts by powder metallurgy, 455
Young, P. M., impregnation of castings, 98
Young, W. E., A. H. Hershey, and **C. E. Hussey**, corrosion resistance of gas-turbine blade materials, 462
Yurkevich, Yu. N. *See* Gorbachev, S. V.
Yu Wang, Chung. *See* Li, K. C.
Zabban, W. *See* Dodge, B. F.
Zackay, V. F., J. F. Carlson, and **P. L. Jackson**, high-nitrogen austenitic Cr–Mn steels, 459
Zahlbruckner, H., "Percromit-Plastic" for hearths, 93
Zaĭtsev, M. M. *See* Teverovskiĭ, E. N.
Zajoncová, D. *See* Teindl, J.
Zang, V. E., and **G. J. Grott**, strength/density relationships of sand, 329
Zapffe, C. A., effect of human body fluids on stainless steel, 462
Zaslavskaya, L. V. *See* Popova, N. M.
Zener, C., magnetism in metallurgy, 106
Zezulová, M. *See* Havel, V.
Zhuravskaya, V. I. *See* Bereznyak, V. M.
Zimmerman, M., determination of Cr, Mo, V, Mn, Ni, and Cu in alloy steels, 466
Zinkernagel, G., main drives for hot-rolling mills, 333
Zins, G. M., and **E. J. Cham**, rectifiers for hot strip mills, 448
Zoethout, G., electrodes for ship welding, 334
Zuithoff, A. J., casting of forging ingots *in vacuo*, 326
Zürcher, F. W., machines for medium and heavy plates, 449
Zvanut, A., and **V. Peters**, welding variables and hard facing deposits, 101
Zwanefeld, G. P., tinned steel strip, 103
Zwicky, R., hot-rolling mill drives, 100